



Saldanha Bay Municipality  
Annual Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2013



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## General Information

---

### Members of the Council

Executive Mayor: F Schippers  
Deputy Executive Mayor: R Jager  
Speaker: O Daniels  
R Don  
S Louw  
F Pronk  
E Steyn  
S van Tura

### Nature of business and principal activities

Saldanha Bay Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 105 of 1996)

### Grading of local authority

High capacity

### Municipal Manager

L Scheepers

### Chief Finance Officer (CFO)

S Vorster

### Business address

12 Main Street  
Vredenburg  
Western Cape  
7380

### Postal address

Private Bag X12  
Vredenburg  
Western Cape  
7380

### Bankers

Standard Bank of South Africa Limited

### Auditors

Auditor General

### Contact details

022 701 7000 (t)  
022 715 1518 (f)  
mun@sbm.gov.za



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Index

---

	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Financial Performance	6
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	7
Cash Flow Statement	8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	9 - 11
Accounting Policies	12 - 36
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	5 - 90
Appendixes:	
Appendix A: Schedule of External loans	91
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	92 - 96
Appendix C: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	97
Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	98
Appendix E(1): Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure)	99
Appendix E(2): Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	100
Appendix F: Statistical Information	101 - 102
Appendix G: Reclassification of comparative figures	103
Appendix H: Grants and subsidies received - Reconciliation	104
Appendix I: Deviations from Supply Chain Management processes	105 - 131



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Index

---

### List of abbreviations

SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
CDW	Community Development Worker
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
HDF	Housing Development Fund
IAS	International Accounting Standards
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
LED	Local Economic Development
PAYE	Pay As You Earn
SARS	South African Revenue Service
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
VAT	Value Added Tax
UIF	Unemployment Insurance Fund
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment



# **Saldanha Bay Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## **Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval**

---

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with South African Statements of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgment and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavors to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2013 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's annual financial statements.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 5 to 90, and appendices A to I, set out on pages 91 to 131, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on \_\_\_\_\_ and were signed on its behalf by:

---

**Accounting Officer**



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2013

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2013	2012 Restated
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Inventories	4	31,441,626	14,849,812
Operating lease asset	6	911,031	902,154
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	7	35,821,006	24,652,702
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	8	62,889,649	69,006,358
VAT receivable		15,901,519	-
Cash and cash equivalents	10	425,633,092	499,034,885
		<b>572,597,923</b>	<b>608,445,911</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Investment property	11	3,465,000	3,860,000
Property, plant and equipment	12	1,990,292,033	1,945,634,683
Intangible assets	13	2,968,572	990,054
Heritage assets	14	1,074,302	1,074,302
		<b>1,997,799,907</b>	<b>1,951,559,039</b>
Non-current assets held for sale	15	42,721	194,586
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>2,570,440,551</b>	<b>2,560,199,536</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Operating lease liability	6	83,150	-
Borrowings	16	11,903,594	11,851,412
Finance lease obligation	17	310,112	315,109
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	18	81,656,440	65,410,781
Consumer deposits	20	13,142,953	12,264,799
Retirement benefit obligation	21	2,317,788	2,248,000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	22	19,370,625	51,846,634
VAT payable		-	4,560,664
		<b>128,784,662</b>	<b>148,497,399</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	16	53,559,596	65,449,241
Finance lease obligation	17	764,386	1,101,835
Retirement benefit obligation	21	66,086,738	58,874,000
Provisions	23	55,212,107	51,614,800
		<b>175,622,827</b>	<b>177,039,876</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>304,407,489</b>	<b>325,537,275</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>		<b>2,266,033,062</b>	<b>2,234,662,261</b>
Reserves			
Housing Development Fund		18,175,697	21,629,920
Accumulated surplus		2,247,857,365	2,213,032,341
<b>Total Net Assets</b>		<b>2,266,033,062</b>	<b>2,234,662,261</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2013	2012 Restated
<b>Revenue</b>			
<b>Revenue from exchange transactions</b>			
Service charges	27	376,075,341	360,153,144
Rental of facilities and equipment	28	11,101,675	9,641,648
Interest received	31	29,289,443	29,213,109
Income from agency services		2,826,841	2,584,859
Licences and permits		1,241,099	1,366,417
Other revenue	30	8,111,330	7,910,378
		<b>428,645,729</b>	<b>410,869,555</b>
<b>Revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>			
Property rates	26	129,273,604	120,712,808
Property rates - interest received	26	5,321,641	5,505,928
Grants & subsidies	29	122,837,472	65,730,470
Fines		1,360,353	3,771,246
Other revenue	30	9,530,840	1,884,558
		<b>268,323,910</b>	<b>197,605,010</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>696,969,639</b>	<b>608,474,565</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Employee related costs	32	(198,346,378)	(174,193,380)
Remuneration of councilors		(7,866,699)	(7,550,849)
Inventories written off	4	(21,178,583)	(20,176,987)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	33	(90,623,138)	(92,547,252)
Finance costs	34	(11,239,369)	(12,231,056)
Debtors impairment	35	(23,473,742)	(16,959,645)
Collection costs		(351,493)	(144,449)
Repairs and maintenance		(27,668,607)	(22,670,716)
Bulk purchases	36	(202,083,083)	(183,052,748)
Grants and subsidies paid	37	(1,896,897)	(1,843,799)
General expenses	38	(69,502,197)	(51,849,676)
Contribution to post retirement medical aid	21	(9,982,526)	(6,773,000)
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>(664,212,712)</b>	<b>(589,993,557)</b>
<b>Operating surplus</b>		<b>32,756,927</b>	<b>18,481,008</b>
Loss on disposal of assets		(991,127)	(434,635)
Fair value adjustments		(395,000)	525,000
		<b>(1,386,127)</b>	<b>90,365</b>
<b>Surplus for the year</b>		<b>31,370,800</b>	<b>18,571,373</b>

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Housing Development Fund	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	28,511,404	2,206,941,430	2,235,452,834
Adjustments			
Change in accounting policy	-	216,326	216,326
Prior year adjustments	-	(19,578,272)	(19,578,272)
<b>Balance at 01 July 2011 as restated</b>	<b>28,511,404</b>	<b>2,187,579,484</b>	<b>2,216,090,888</b>
Changes in net assets			
Interest	1,412,101	(1,412,101)	-
Housing operating account transactions	(8,293,585)	8,293,585	-
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets	(6,881,484)	6,881,484	-
Surplus for the year	-	18,571,373	18,571,373
	(6,881,484)	25,452,857	18,571,373
<b>Balance at 01 July 2012</b>	<b>21,629,920</b>	<b>2,213,032,341</b>	<b>2,234,662,261</b>
Changes in net assets			
Housing operating account transactions	(4,571,297)	4,571,297	-
Interest	1,117,074	(1,117,074)	-
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets	(3,454,223)	3,454,223	-
Surplus for the year	-	31,370,800	31,370,800
	(3,454,223)	34,825,023	31,370,800
<b>Balance at 30 June 2013</b>	<b>18,175,697</b>	<b>2,247,857,364</b>	<b>2,266,033,061</b>





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2013	2012 Restated
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
<b>Receipts</b>			
Taxation		125,461,305	121,021,363
Sale of goods and services		370,315,102	336,197,427
Grants received		79,116,074	98,203,037
Interest income		32,310,163	32,402,337
Other receipts		30,655,690	25,261,892
		<u>637,858,334</u>	<u>613,086,056</u>
<b>Payments</b>			
Employee related costs		(206,213,077)	(181,744,229)
Suppliers		(343,529,504)	(260,847,627)
Finance costs		(11,239,369)	(12,231,056)
		<u>(560,981,950)</u>	<u>(454,822,912)</u>
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>39</b>	<b><u>76,876,384</u></b>	<b><u>158,263,144</u></b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	12	(137,702,554)	(100,344,139)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	12	1,268,903	72,116
Purchase of intangible assets	13	(1,664,617)	(327,813)
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b><u>(138,098,268)</u></b>	<b><u>(100,599,836)</u></b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Repayment of borrowings		(11,837,463)	(10,861,033)
Finance lease payments		(342,446)	(200,705)
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b><u>(12,179,909)</u></b>	<b><u>(11,061,737)</u></b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b><u>(73,401,793)</u></b>	<b><u>46,601,571</u></b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		499,034,885	452,433,314
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>10</b>	<b><u>425,633,092</u></b>	<b><u>499,034,885</u></b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual
--	--------------------	-------------	--------------	---	---

Figures in Rand

### Statement of Financial Performance

#### Revenue

##### Revenue from exchange transactions

Service charges	412,302,000	(14,810,020)	397,491,980	376,075,341	(21,416,639)
Rental of facilities and equipment	10,204,325	409,686	10,614,011	11,101,675	487,664
Interest received	24,743,210	3,000,000	27,743,210	29,289,443	1,546,233
Income from agency services	2,755,000	-	2,755,000	2,826,841	71,841
Licences and permits	1,313,333	(6,333)	1,307,000	1,241,099	(65,901)
Other revenue	10,255,933	(2,222,799)	8,033,134	8,111,330	78,196
<b>Total revenue from exchange transactions</b>	<b>461,573,801</b>	<b>(13,629,466)</b>	<b>447,944,335</b>	<b>428,645,729</b>	<b>(19,298,606)</b>

##### Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Property rates and interest	149,783,000	(14,642,621)	135,140,379	134,595,245	(545,134)
Government grants & subsidies	110,543,000	32,186,586	142,729,586	122,837,472	(19,892,114)
Fines	2,841,476	17,224	2,858,700	1,360,353	(1,498,347)
Other revenue	-	-	-	9,530,840	9,530,840
<b>Total revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>263,167,476</b>	<b>17,561,189</b>	<b>280,728,665</b>	<b>268,323,910</b>	<b>(12,404,755)</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>724,741,277</b>	<b>3,931,723</b>	<b>728,673,000</b>	<b>696,969,639</b>	<b>(31,703,361)</b>

#### Expenditure

Employee related cost	(196,674,000)	186,655	(196,487,345)	(198,346,378)	(1,859,033)
Remuneration of councillors	(7,882,000)	(307,687)	(8,189,687)	(7,866,699)	322,988
Inventory written off	(285,000)	(36,861,554)	(37,146,554)	(21,178,583)	15,967,971
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	(99,986,000)	(29,092)	(100,015,092)	(90,623,138)	9,391,954
Finance costs	(12,369,380)	1,369,000	(11,000,380)	(11,239,369)	(238,989)
Debtors impairment	(16,856,804)	-	(16,856,804)	(23,473,742)	(6,616,938)
Collection costs	(300,000)	(40,000)	(340,000)	(351,493)	(11,493)
Repairs and maintenance	(46,530,265)	7,946,399	(38,583,866)	(27,668,607)	10,915,259
Bulk purchases	(202,500,000)	(1,404,000)	(203,904,000)	(202,083,083)	1,820,917
Grants and subsidies paid	(26,785,000)	4,189,600	(22,595,400)	(1,896,897)	20,698,503
Consulting and professional fees	(7,990,879)	-	(7,990,879)	(5,189,583)	2,801,296
Other expenses	(83,683,247)	11,045,155	(72,638,092)	(64,312,614)	8,325,478
Contribution to post retirement	(9,500,000)	-	(9,500,000)	(9,982,526)	(482,526)
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>(711,342,575)</b>	<b>(13,905,524)</b>	<b>(725,248,099)</b>	<b>(664,212,712)</b>	<b>61,035,387</b>

#### Operating surplus

Operating surplus	13,400,000	(9,975,000)	3,425,000	32,756,927	18,289,007
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	(991,127)	(991,127)
Fair value adjustments	-	-	-	(395,000)	(395,000)
	-	-	-	(1,386,127)	(1,386,127)

#### Surplus for the year

Refer to note 56 for explanations of major variances

<b>Surplus for the year</b>	<b>13,400,000</b>	<b>(9,975,000)</b>	<b>3,425,000</b>	<b>31,370,801</b>	<b>27,945,800</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual
Figures in Rand					
<b>Statement of Financial Position</b>					
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Current Assets</b>					
Inventories	4,207,000	15,895,000	20,102,000	31,441,626	11,339,626
Operating lease asset	-	-	-	911,031	911,031
Increase in trade receivables	31,963,000	216,000	32,179,000	-	(32,179,000)
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	35,821,008	15,821,008
VAT receivable	-	-	-	15,901,519	15,901,519
Consumer debtors	62,716,000	-	62,716,000	62,889,646	173,646
Cash and cash equivalents	262,114,000	115,577,000	377,691,000	425,633,092	47,942,092
	<b>381,000,000</b>	<b>131,688,000</b>	<b>512,688,000</b>	<b>572,597,922</b>	<b>59,909,922</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>					
Investment property	1,114,000	-	1,114,000	3,465,000	2,351,000
Property, plant and equipment	2,123,335,000	(55,179,000)	2,068,156,000	1,990,292,033	(77,863,967)
Intangible assets	2,586,000	-	2,586,000	2,968,572	382,572
Heritage assets	-	-	-	1,074,302	1,074,302
	<b>2,127,035,000</b>	<b>(55,179,000)</b>	<b>2,071,856,000</b>	<b>1,997,799,907</b>	<b>(74,056,093)</b>
Non-current assets held for sale and assets of disposal groups	-	-	-	42,722	42,722
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,508,035,000</b>	<b>76,509,000</b>	<b>2,584,544,000</b>	<b>2,570,440,551</b>	<b>(14,103,449)</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	14,059,000	(1,901,000)	12,158,000	11,903,594	(254,406)
Finance lease obligation	-	-	-	310,112	310,112
Operating lease liability	-	-	-	83,150	83,150
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	73,864,000	2,315,000	76,179,000	81,656,440	5,477,440
Consumer deposits	11,016,000	1,778,000	12,794,000	13,142,953	348,953
Retirement benefit obligation	-	-	-	2,317,788	2,317,788
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	19,370,625	19,370,625
Provisions	400,000	1,848,000	2,248,000	-	(2,248,000)
	<b>99,339,000</b>	<b>4,040,000</b>	<b>103,379,000</b>	<b>128,784,662</b>	<b>25,405,662</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	53,661,000	1,010,499	54,671,499	53,559,596	(1,111,903)
Finance lease obligation	-	-	-	764,386	764,386
Retirement benefit obligation	72,889,000	-	72,889,000	66,086,738	(6,802,262)
Provisions	54,788,000	499	54,788,499	55,212,108	423,609
	<b>181,338,000</b>	<b>1,010,998</b>	<b>182,348,998</b>	<b>175,622,828</b>	<b>(6,726,170)</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>280,677,000</b>	<b>5,050,998</b>	<b>285,727,998</b>	<b>304,407,490</b>	<b>18,679,492</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>2,227,358,000</b>	<b>71,458,002</b>	<b>2,298,816,002</b>	<b>2,266,033,061</b>	<b>(32,782,941)</b>
<b>Reserves</b>					
Housing development fund	18,482,000	(10,232,000)	8,250,000	18,175,696	9,925,696
Accumulated surplus	2,208,876,000	81,690,002	2,290,566,002	2,247,857,365	(42,708,637)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,227,358,000</b>	<b>71,458,002</b>	<b>2,298,816,002</b>	<b>2,266,033,061</b>	<b>(32,782,941)</b>

Refer to note 56  
for explanations of major variances

AUDITOR-GENERAL  
2013-11-29  
SOUTH AFRICA

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual
Figures in Rand					
<b>Cash Flow Statement</b>					
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>					
<b>Receipts</b>					
Sale of goods and services	566,564,000	(24,091,000)	<b>542,473,000</b>	543,856,589	<b>1,383,589</b>
Grants	110,543,000	32,187,000	<b>142,730,000</b>	73,090,993	<b>(69,639,007)</b>
Interest income	24,653,000	3,000,000	<b>27,653,000</b>	32,310,163	<b>4,657,163</b>
	<b>701,760,000</b>	<b>11,096,000</b>	<b>712,856,000</b>	<b>649,257,745</b>	<b>(63,598,255)</b>
<b>Payments</b>					
Employee costs	(154,132,038)	(52,835,000)	<b>(206,967,038)</b>	(206,967,038)	-
Suppliers	(404,338,962)	-	<b>(404,338,962)</b>	(331,061,201)	<b>73,277,761</b>
Finance costs	(9,243,000)	1,471,000	<b>(7,772,000)</b>	(10,921,624)	<b>(3,149,624)</b>
Transfers and grants	(26,785,000)	3,353,501	<b>(23,431,499)</b>	(23,431,499)	-
	<b>(594,499,000)</b>	<b>(48,010,499)</b>	<b>(642,509,499)</b>	<b>(572,381,362)</b>	<b>70,128,137</b>
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>107,261,000</b>	<b>(36,914,499)</b>	<b>70,346,501</b>	<b>76,876,383</b>	<b>6,529,882</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>					
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	500,000	450,000	<b>950,000</b>	1,268,903	<b>318,903</b>
Capital assets	(197,937,000)	17,252,501	<b>(180,684,499)</b>	(139,367,171)	<b>41,317,328</b>
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>	<b>(197,437,000)</b>	<b>17,702,501</b>	<b>(179,734,499)</b>	<b>(138,098,268)</b>	<b>41,636,231</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500,000	1,230,000	<b>1,730,000</b>	-	<b>(1,730,000)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(13,342,554)	-	<b>(13,685,000)</b>	(11,837,463)	<b>1,847,537</b>
Finance lease payments	(342,446)	-	-	(342,446)	<b>(342,446)</b>
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>	<b>(13,185,000)</b>	<b>1,230,000</b>	<b>(11,955,000)</b>	<b>(12,179,909)</b>	<b>(224,909)</b>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(103,361,000)	(17,981,998)	<b>(121,344,000)</b>	(73,401,794)	<b>47,941,204</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	365,475,000	133,560,000	<b>499,035,000</b>	499,034,885	<b>(115)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>262,114,000</b>	<b>115,578,002</b>	<b>377,691,000</b>	<b>425,633,091</b>	<b>47,941,089</b>

Refer to note 56 for explanations of the major variances.

# **Saldanha Bay Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements**

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period except where specifically stated (refer to note 2).

#### **1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty**

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgment is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

##### **Loans and receivables**

The municipality assesses its loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, management makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

##### **Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock**

An allowance for stock to write stock down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management has made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items.

##### **Fair value estimation**

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

##### **Impairment testing**

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions.

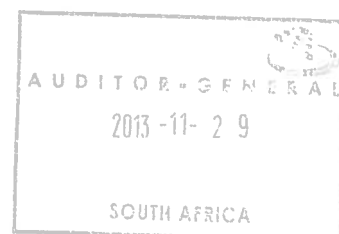
The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

##### **Provisions**

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosures of these estimates of provisions are included in note 23 - Provisions.

##### **Useful lives of infrastructure and other assets**

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the infrastructure and other assets. This estimate is based on industry norm or technical advice. Management will amend the depreciation charge where there is a change in the estimated useful lives.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Post retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost/(income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 21 - Employee Benefit Obligations.

#### Effective interest rate

The municipality used the most relevant contractual risk rate applicable to each category of assets and liabilities to discount future cash flows. Where none exists the prime interest rate is used to discount future cash flows.

#### Debtors Impairment

The provision for impairment is measured with reference to historical data and payment trend analysis per group of consumers and/or category. An impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired.

#### Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

#### Use of estimates

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

### 1.2 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

### 1.2 Investment property (continued)

#### Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measure that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The entity apply the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the entity becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment.

### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible, non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Land is not depreciated and are deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Item	Average useful life
Infrastructure	
• Water	6 - 50
• Roads and paving	6 - 80
• Electricity	6 - 50
• Sewerage	5 - 99
• Pedestrian malls	20
• Housing	20 - 30
• Security	3 - 5
Community Assets	
• Land and buildings	30
• Recreational facilities	20 - 30
• Other community assets	30



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Other Assets

• Land and buildings	30
• Specialist vehicles	15
• Office equipment	3 - 5
• Furniture and fittings	7
• Bins and containers	5 - 15
• Emergency equipment	5 - 15
• Motor vehicles	3 - 20
• Specialist plant and equipment	5 - 15
• Airports	15 - 20
• Gas	20
• Landfill sites	15

### 1.4 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which a municipality incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.

### 1.5 Intangible assets

An asset is identified as an intangible asset when it:

- is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, assets or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights or other legal rights, regardless whether those rights are transferable or separate from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

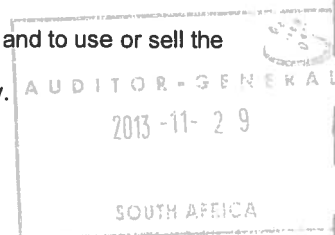
Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

An intangible asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.5 Intangible assets (continued)

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Useful life
Computer software, other	3 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss is the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount. It is recognised in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

### 1.6 Heritage assets

Assets are resources controlled by an municipality as a result of past events and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow to the municipality.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting accumulated impairment losses.

Class of heritage assets means a grouping of heritage assets of a similar nature or function in an municipality's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the annual financial statements.

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction or, where applicable, the amount attributed to that asset when initially recognised in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

An impairment loss of a cash-generating asset is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

An impairment loss of a non-cash-generating asset is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable service amount.

An inalienable item is an asset that an municipality is required by law or otherwise to retain indefinitely and cannot be disposed of without consent.

Recoverable amount is the higher of a cash-generating asset's net selling price and its value in use.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.6 Heritage assets (continued)

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or cash-generating unit.

Value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Heritage assets of the municipality are accounted for at the cost value.

### 1.7 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by a municipality on terms that are not market related.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by a municipality in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

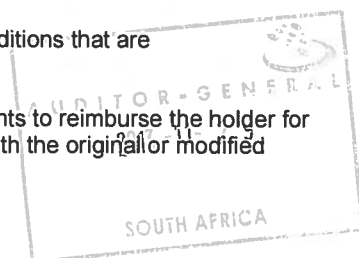
Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk. Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, a municipality shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the municipality shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
  - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
  - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the municipality.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the municipality had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the municipality designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

#### Classification

The municipality has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class	Category
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Cash and cash equivalents	Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class	Category
Finance lease obligations	Financial liability measured at amortised cost
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	Financial liability measured at amortised cost
Borrowings	Financial liability measured at amortised cost

#### Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or financial liability in its statement of financial position when the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provision of the instrument.

The municipality recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis.

#### Reclassification

The municipality does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

- a combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or
- an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

Where the municipality cannot reliably measure the fair value of an embedded derivative that has been separated from a host contract that is a financial instrument at a subsequent reporting date, it measures the combined instrument at fair value. This requires a reclassification of the instrument from amortised cost or cost to fair value.

If fair value can no longer be measured reliably for an investment in a residual interest measured at fair value, the municipality reclassifies the investment from fair value to cost. The carrying amount at the date that fair value is no longer available becomes the cost.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

#### Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

#### Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The municipality assesses at least annually whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly or by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

##### Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality :
  - derecognise the asset; and
  - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

If the municipality transfers a financial asset in a transfer that qualifies for derecognition in its entirety and retains the right to service the financial asset for a fee, it recognise either a servicing asset or a servicing liability for that servicing contract. If the fee to be received is not expected to compensate the entity adequately for performing the servicing, a servicing liability for the servicing obligation is recognised at its fair value. If the fee to be received is expected to be more than adequate compensation for the servicing, a servicing asset is recognised for the servicing right at an amount determined on the basis of an allocation of the carrying amount of the larger financial asset.

If, as a result of a transfer, a financial asset is derecognised in its entirety but the transfer results in the entity obtaining a new financial asset or assuming a new financial liability, or a servicing liability, the entity recognise the new financial asset, financial liability or servicing liability at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If the transferred asset is part of a larger financial asset and the part transferred qualifies for derecognition in its entirety, the previous carrying amount of the larger financial asset is allocated between the part that continues to be recognised and the part that is derecognised, based on the relative fair values of those parts, on the date of the transfer. For this purpose, a retained servicing asset is treated as a part that continues to be recognised. The difference between the carrying amount allocated to the part derecognised and the sum of the consideration received for the part derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a transfer does not result in derecognition because the municipality has retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the municipality continue to recognise the transferred asset in its entirety and recognise a financial liability for the consideration received. In subsequent periods, the municipality recognises any revenue on the transferred asset and any expense incurred on the financial liability. Neither the asset, and the associated liability nor the revenue, and the associated expenses are offset.

### Financial liabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the municipality currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the municipality does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

### 1.8 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property, plant or equipment or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease or the incremental borrowing rate of the municipality.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue from exchange transactions in statement of financial performance.

#### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

### 1.9 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.9 Inventories (continued)

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

### 1.10 Non-current assets held for sale and disposal groups

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Criteria developed by the municipality to distinguish cash-generating assets from non-cash-generating assets are as follow:

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses annually whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at least annually. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring or from improving or enhancing the asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a longer period can be justified; and
- estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used, unless a higher rate can be justified.





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- cash inflows or outflows from financing activities

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assess annually whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

#### Redesignation

The Redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occurs when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

### 1.12 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

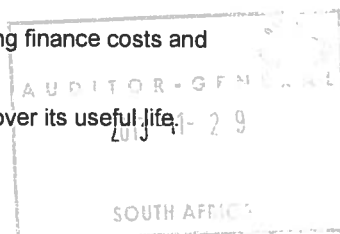
Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.12 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses annually whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at least annually. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

#### Recognition

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) in the case of non-cash generating assets, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount).

#### Measurement

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and its value in use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash generating unit.

An asset is part of a cash generating unit where the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets.

In determining the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of an asset, the municipality evaluates the assets to determine whether the assets are cash generating assets or non-cash generating assets.

#### Recognition and measurement

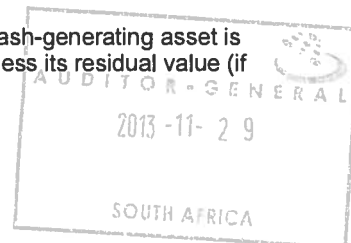
If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



# **Saldanha Bay Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.12 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)**

#### **Reversal of an impairment loss**

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### **Redesignation**

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

### **1.13 Employee benefits**

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by a municipality in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- a municipality's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from a municipality's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the municipality has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the municipality has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.13 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

#### Actuarial assumptions

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
  - those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
  - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.13 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Other post retirement obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits upon retirement to some retirees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date; and
- minus the fair values at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which shall all be recognised immediately; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

### 1.14 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 41.

### 1.15 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.15 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the cost incurred for the transaction and the cost to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by the proportion that costs incurred to date bear to the total estimated costs of the transaction.

#### Interest

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest method.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is performed.

### 1.16 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by a municipality, which represents an increase in net assets.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, a municipality either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.



# **Saldanha Bay Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.16 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)**

#### **Recognition**

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

#### **Measurement**

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

#### **Transfers**

Apart from services in-kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### **Fines**

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

#### **Bequests**

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

#### **Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind**

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

#### **Services in-kind**

Services in-kind are not recognised.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.17 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

### 1.18 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset until such time as the asset is ready for its intended use. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined as follows:

- Actual borrowing costs on funds specifically borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.
- Weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the municipality on funds generally borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The borrowing costs capitalised do not exceed the total borrowing costs incurred.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when all the following conditions have been met:

- expenditures for the asset have been incurred;
- borrowing costs have been incurred; and
- activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are undertaken.

When the carrying amount or the expected ultimate cost of the qualifying asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount or net realisable value or replacement cost, the carrying amount is written down or written off in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of Assets as per accounting policy number 1.11 and 1.12. In certain circumstances, the amount of the write-down or write-off is written back in accordance with the same accounting policy.

Capitalisation ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

When the municipality completes the construction of a qualifying asset in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the entity ceases capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part for its intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### 1.19 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

### 1.20 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

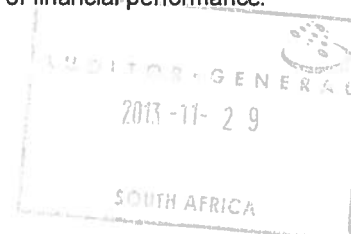
- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.21 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.22 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the PFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or
- (c) any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

National Treasury practice note no. 4 of 2008/2009 which was issued in terms of sections 76(1) to 76(4) of the PFMA requires the following (effective from 1 April 2008):

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

### 1.23 Use of estimates

The preparation of annual financial statements in conformity with Standards of GRAP requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the annual financial statements are disclosed in the relevant sections of the annual financial statements. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions they may undertake in the future, actual results ultimately may differ from those estimates.

### 1.24 Presentation of currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand which is the functional currency of the municipality.

### 1.25 Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Accounting Policies

### 1.26 Internal reserves

#### Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) in terms of a Council resolution. The cash in the designated CRR bank account can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

The cash which backs up the CRR is invested until it is utilised. The cash may only be invested in accordance with the investment policy of the municipality. Interest earned on the CRR investment is recorded as part of total interest earned in the statement of financial performance. The total interest earned on all the CRR investments of the municipality is transferred to the CRR. The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of property, plant and equipment for the municipality and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus/(deficit) credited with corresponding amounts when the funds are utilised. If a gain or loss is made on the sale of assets the gain or loss on the sale of assets is reflected in the statement of financial performance. The amounts transferred to the CRR are based on the municipality's need to finance future capital projects. The contribution to the CRR by the relevant votes will be based on the previous year's cost price of the fixed assets controlled by that votes. The Council has six strategic votes as defined by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). The Council determines annually to contribute between 6% and 12% of the previous year's own income to the CRR. The current year's contribution may only be utilised for financing of capital expenditure in the following year.

This reserve is only set aside in the accounting records and is included in the accumulated surplus for the Financial statement purposes as it is not a reserve for funding as per section 18 of the MFMA.

#### Housing Development Fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

#### Self insurance reserve

The municipality has a Self-Insurance Reserve to set aside amounts to offset potential losses or claims that cannot be insured externally (excess payments). The balance of the Self-Insurance Reserve is ringfenced within the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

Claims not fully covered by external insurance are financed from the insurance reserve by transferring a corresponding amount from the self-insurance reserve to the accumulated surplus.

This reserve is only set aside in the accounting records and is included in the accumulated surplus for Financial statement purposes as it is not a reserve for funding as per section 18 of MFMA.

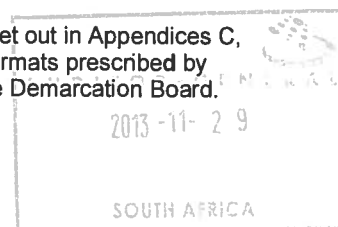
The balance of the self-insurance fund is fully cash backed and is invested in fixed and short-term call deposits.

### 1.27 Conditional grants and receipts

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

### 1.28 Segmental information

Segmental information on property, plant and equipment, as well as income and expenditure, is set out in Appendices C, D, E, based on the International Government Financial Statistics classifications and the budget formats prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality operates solely in its area of jurisdiction as determined by the Demarcation Board.



# **Saldanha Bay Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.28 Segmental information (continued)**

Segment information is prepared in conformity with the accounting policies applied for preparing and presenting the financial statements.

### **1.29 Budget information**

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 2. Changes in accounting policy

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with South African Statements of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year, except for the withdrawal of the following new or revised standards as per Directive 5 as issued by the Accounting Standard Board and for the adoption of the following new or revised standards.

- IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation withdrawn
- IAS 39 Financial instruments: Recognition and Measurement withdrawn
- IFRS 7 Financial instruments: Disclosures withdrawn
- IAS 19 Employee Benefits withdrawn
- Formulated a policy within Accounting Policies of the AFS for Financial Instruments based on GRAP 104
- Formulated a policy within Accounting Policies of the AFS for Impairments based on GRAP 21 and GRAP 26
- Formulated a policy within Accounting Policies of the AFS for Employee Benefits based on GRAP 25
- Formulated a policy within Accounting Policies of the AFS for Non exchange Transactions based on GRAP 23

### 3. New standards and interpretations

#### 3.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

#### GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions arises when an entity receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. An asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction shall initially be measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

This revenue will be measured at the amount of increase in net assets recognised by the entity.

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset shall be recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is recognised for the same inflow. As an entity satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it will reduce the carrying amount of the liability recognised as recognise an amount equal to that reduction.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

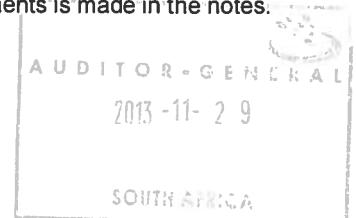
The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.

The impact of the standard is currently being assessed.

#### GRAP 24: Presentation of Budget Information in the Financial Statements

Subject to the requirements of paragraph .19, an entity shall present a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts either as a separate additional financial statement or as additional budget columns in the financial statements currently presented in accordance with Standards of GRAP. The comparison of budget and actual amounts shall present separately for each level of legislative oversight:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- the actual amounts on a comparable basis; and
- by way of note disclosure, an explanation of material differences between the budget for which the entity is held publicly accountable and actual amounts, unless such explanation is included in other public documents issued in conjunction with the financial statements, and a cross reference to those documents is made in the notes.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

---

### 3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

Where an entity prepares its budget and annual financial statements on a comparable basis, it includes the comparison as an additional column in the primary annual financial statements. Where the budget and annual financial statements are not prepared on a comparable basis, a separate statement is prepared called the 'Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts'. This statement compares the budget amounts with the amounts in the annual financial statements adjusted to be comparable to the budget.

A comparable basis means that the budget and annual financial statements:

- are prepared using the same basis of accounting i.e. either cash or accrual;
- include the same activities and entities;
- use the same classification system; and
- are prepared for the same period.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.

The impact of the standard is currently being assessed.

#### GRAP 103: Heritage Assets

GRAP 103 defines heritage assets as assets which have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Certain heritage assets are described as inalienable items thus assets which are retained indefinitely and cannot be disposed of without consent as required by law or otherwise.

A heritage asset should be recognised as an asset only if:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will to the municipality; and
- the cost of fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The standard required judgment in applying the initial recognition criteria to the specific circumstances surrounding the entity and the assets.

GRAP 103 states that a heritage asset should be measured at its cost unless it is acquired through a non-exchange transaction which should then be measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

In terms of the standard, an entity has a choice between the cost and revaluation model as accounting policy for subsequent recognition and should apply the chosen policy to an entire class of heritage assets.

The cost model requires a class of heritage assets to be carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

The revaluation model required a class of heritage assets to be carried at its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent impairment losses. The standard also states that a restriction on the disposal of a heritage asset does not preclude the entity from determining the fair value.

GRAP 103 prescribes that when determining the fair value of a heritage asset that has more than one purpose, the fair value should reflect both the asset's heritage value and the value obtained from its use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase should be credited directly to a revaluation surplus. However, the increase should be recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same heritage asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit. If a heritage asset's carrying amount is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease should be recognised in surplus or deficit. However, the decrease should be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that heritage asset.

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

### 3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

GRAP 103 states that a heritage asset should not be depreciated but an entity should assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired.

In terms of the standard, compensation from third parties for heritage assets that have been impaired, lost or given up, should be included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

For a transfer from heritage assets carried at a revalued amount to property, plant and equipment, investment property, inventories or intangible assets, the asset's deemed cost for subsequent accounting should be its revalued amount at the date of transfer. The entity should treat any difference at that date between the carrying amount of the heritage asset and its fair value in the same way as a revaluation in accordance with this Standard. If an item of property, plant and equipment or an intangible asset carried at a revalued amount, or investment property carried at fair value is reclassified as a heritage asset carried at a revalued amount, the entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to that asset up to the date of change. The entity treats any difference at that date between the carrying amount of the asset and its fair value in accordance with the applicable Standard of GRAP relating to that asset. For a transfer from investment property carried at fair value, or inventories to heritage assets at a revalued amount, any difference between the fair value of the asset at that date and its previous carrying amount should be recognised in surplus or deficit.

The carrying amount of a heritage asset should be derecognised:

- on disposal, or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset should be determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the heritage asset. Such difference is recognised in surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is derecognised.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.

The impact of the standard is currently being assessed.

#### **GRAP 21: Impairment of non-cash-generating assets**

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, an entity estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using one of the following approaches:

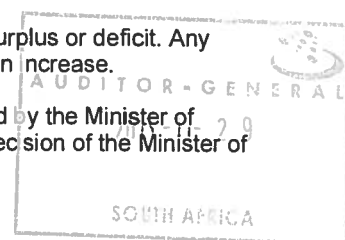
- Depreciated replacement cost approach
- Restoration cost approach
- Service units approach

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

A municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, an entity estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

---

### 3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 2013.

The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.

The impact of the standard is currently being assessed.

#### GRAP 26: Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by a municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

An entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, a municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. When estimating the value in use of an asset, a municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and a municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, a municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, an entity use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

A municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, a municipality estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

### 3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

#### GRAP 104: Financial Instruments

The standard prescribes recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. Financial instruments are defined as those contracts that results in a financial asset in one entity and a financial liability or residual interest in another entity. A key distinguishing factor between financial assets and financial liabilities and other assets and liabilities, is that they are settled in cash or by exchanging financial instruments rather than through the provision of goods or services.

One of the key considerations in initially recognising financial instruments is the distinction, by the issuers of those instruments, between financial assets, financial liabilities and residual interests. Financial assets and financial liabilities are distinguished from residual interests because they involve a contractual right or obligation to receive or pay cash or another financial instrument. Residual interests entitle an entity to a portion of another entity's net assets in the event of liquidation and, to dividends or similar distributions paid at management's discretion.

In determining whether a financial instrument is a financial asset, financial liability or a residual interest, a municipality considers the substance of the contract and not just the legal form.

Where a single instrument contains both a liability and a residual interest component, the issuer allocates the instrument into its component parts. The issuer recognises the liability component at its fair value and recognises the residual interest as the difference between the carrying amount of the instrument and the fair value of the liability component. No gain or loss is recognised by separating the instrument into its component parts.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value. Where a municipality subsequently measures financial assets and financial liabilities at amortised cost or cost, transactions costs are included in the cost of the asset or liability.

The transaction price usually equals the fair value at initial recognition, except in certain circumstances, for example, where interest free credit is granted or where credit is granted at a below market rate of interest.

Concessionary loans are loans either received by or granted to another entity on concessionary terms, e.g. at low interest rates and flexible repayment terms. On initial recognition, the fair value of a concessionary loan is the present value of the agreed contractual cash flows, discounted using a market related rate of interest for a similar transaction. The difference between the proceeds either received or paid and the present value of the contractual cash flows is accounted for as non-exchange revenue by the recipient of a concessionary loan in accordance with Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Revenue Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), and using the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements (usually as an expense) by the grantor of the loan.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are subsequently measured either at fair value or, amortised cost or cost. A municipality measures a financial instrument at fair value if it is:

- a derivative;
- a combined instrument designated at fair value, i.e. an instrument that includes a derivative and a non-derivative host contract;
- held-for-trading;
- a non-derivative instrument with fixed or determinable payments that is designated at initial recognition to be measured at fair value;
- an investment in a residual interest for which fair value can be measured reliably; and
- other instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or cost.

Derivatives are measured at fair value. Combined instruments that include a derivative and non-derivative host contract are accounted for as follows:

- Where an embedded derivative is included in a host contract which is a financial instrument within the scope of this Standard, an entity can designate the entire contract to be measured at fair value or, it can account for the host contract and embedded derivative separately using GRAP 104. A municipality is however required to measure the entire instrument at fair value if the fair value of the derivative cannot be measured reliably.
- Where the host contract is not a financial instrument within the scope of this Standard, the host contract and embedded derivative are accounted for separately using GRAP 104 and the relevant Standard of GRAP.

Financial assets and financial liabilities that are non-derivative instruments with fixed or determinable payments, for example deposits with banks, receivables and payables, are measured at amortised cost. At initial recognition, a municipality can however designate such an instrument to be measured at fair value.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

---

### 3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

A municipality can only measure investments in residual interests at cost where the fair value of the interest cannot be determined reliably.

Once a municipality has classified a financial asset or a financial liability either at fair value or amortised cost or cost, it is only allowed to reclassify such instruments in limited instances.

An entity derecognises a financial asset, or the specifically identified cash flows of an asset, when:

- the cash flows from the asset expire, are settled or waived;
- significant risks and rewards are transferred to another party; or
- despite having retained significant risks and rewards, a municipality has transferred control of the asset to another entity.

A municipality derecognises a financial liability when the obligation is extinguished. Exchanges of debt instruments between a borrower and a lender are treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Where a municipality modifies the term of an existing financial liability, it is also treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new liability.

A municipality cannot offset financial assets and financial liabilities in the statement of financial position unless a legal right of set-off exists, and the parties intend to settle on a net basis.

GRAP 104 requires extensive disclosures on the significance of financial instruments for a municipality's statement of financial position and statement of financial performance, as well as the nature and extent of the risks that a municipality is exposed to as a result of its annual financial statements. Some disclosures, for example the disclosure of fair values for instruments measured at amortised cost or cost and the preparation of a sensitivity analysis, are encouraged rather than required.

GRAP 104 does not prescribe principles for hedge accounting. A municipality is permitted to apply hedge accounting, as long as the principles in IAS 39 are applied.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

The municipality has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2013 annual financial statements.

### 3.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

#### Standard/ Interpretation:

- GRAP 105: Transfers of functions between entities under common control
- GRAP 106: Transfers of functions between entities not under common control
- GRAP 107: Mergers



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 4. Inventories

Consumable stores	8,518,289	6,701,312
Water	184,746	141,916
Top structures not transferred	22,738,591	8,006,584
	<u>31,441,626</u>	<u>14,849,812</u>

Carrying value of inventories carried at lower of cost and net realisable value. 8,703,035 6,843,228

Housing Top Structures are carried at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. 22,738,591 8,006,584

During the year stock issued from consumable stores amounted to R13 660 554 (2012: R13 143 862). An amount of R160 494 (2012: R119 680) for consumable stores were written off. R21 018 089 (2012: R20 057 307) for topstructures and R78 130 801 (2012: R71 666 393) for water service were expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance

### 5. Other financial assets

#### Loans and receivables

Housing Selling Scheme Loans	1,119,941	1,293,252
Loans and receivables (impairment)	(1,119,941)	(1,293,252)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

#### Loans and receivables impaired

As of 30 June 2013, loans and receivables of R1 119 941 (2012: R1 293 252) were impaired and provided for.

### 6. Operating lease asset/(liability)

Current assets	911,031	902,154
Current liabilities	(83,150)	-
	<u>827,881</u>	<u>902,154</u>

During the year ended 30 June 2013, 3 new lease agreements were entered into for periods of three years. In 2012, the lease agreements were on a month to month basis.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>7. Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		
Property rates	36,047,409	34,229,264
Impairment - Property rates	(17,840,479)	(17,109,921)
<b>Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>18,206,930</b>	<b>17,119,343</b>
Fines	717,468	1,227,129
Government grants	19,705,421	8,508,426
Impairment - Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(8,169,844)	(2,321,000)
Written off	5,361,031	-
Loss on diesel short delivered	-	118,804
<b>Other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>17,614,076</b>	<b>7,533,359</b>
	<b>35,821,006</b>	<b>24,652,702</b>
<b>Property rates</b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	4,477,305	4,635,144
31 - 60 days	501,860	862,909
61 - 90 days	438,598	492,245
91 - 120 days	451,220	434,596
121 - 365 days	3,804,469	3,857,299
>365 days	8,533,477	6,837,150
	<b>18,206,929</b>	<b>17,119,343</b>
<b>Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired</b>		
As of 30 June 2013, trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions of R20 649 292 (2012: R19 430 920) were impaired and provided for. An amount of R5 909 776 (2012: R149 425) was written off as irrecoverable.		
<b>Reconciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		
Opening balance	(19,430,920)	(13,464,628)
Provision for impairment	(7,128,149)	(6,115,717)
Amounts written off as irrecoverable	5,909,777	149,425
	<b>(20,649,292)</b>	<b>(19,430,920)</b>
<b>8. Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		
<b>Gross balances</b>		
Electricity	25,670,880	26,371,377
Water	41,640,496	47,164,917
Sewerage	17,661,957	18,903,067
Refuse	15,571,010	17,106,617
Sundry Debtors	3,936,428	3,922,072
Housing rental	10,574,268	10,334,866
<b>Trade receivables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>115,055,039</b>	<b>123,802,916</b>
Other debtors	6,618,827	-
Prepaid expenditure	206,115	171,669
Sundry debtors	4,742,166	8,372,203
<b>Other receivables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>11,567,108</b>	<b>8,543,872</b>
	<b>126,622,147</b>	<b>132,346,788</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 8. Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Less: Allowance for impairment

Electricity	(776,483)	(785,034)
Water	(23,863,742)	(24,348,758)
Sewerage	(14,713,651)	(14,236,889)
Refuse	(12,801,212)	(12,706,519)
Sundry Debtors	(1,003,142)	(928,363)
Housing rental	(10,574,268)	(10,334,867)
	<b>(63,732,498)</b>	<b>(63,340,430)</b>

#### Net balance

Electricity	24,894,397	25,586,343
Water	17,776,754	22,816,158
Sewerage	2,948,306	4,666,178
Refuse	2,769,798	4,400,098
Sundry Debtors	2,933,286	2,993,709
Other receivables from exchange transactions	11,567,108	8,543,872
	<b>62,889,649</b>	<b>69,006,358</b>

#### Electricity

Current (0 -30 days)	22,654,427	21,424,618
31 - 60 days	87,529	501,934
61 - 90 days	64,114	395,251
91 - 120 days	64,842	332,906
121 - 365 days	394,297	1,817,622
> 365 days	1,629,188	1,114,012
	<b>24,894,397</b>	<b>25,586,343</b>

#### Water

Current (0 -30 days)	8,056,301	6,927,438
31 - 60 days	286,194	670,118
61 - 90 days	282,840	531,021
91 - 120 days	240,098	516,554
121 - 365 days	1,714,130	3,364,079
> 365 days	7,197,191	10,806,949
	<b>17,776,754</b>	<b>22,816,159</b>

#### Sewerage

Current (0 -30 days)	483,242	893,388
31 - 60 days	73,881	142,934
61 - 90 days	66,811	128,652
91 - 120 days	64,329	117,839
121 - 365 days	493,002	927,003
> 365 days	1,767,041	2,456,362
	<b>2,948,306</b>	<b>4,666,178</b>

#### Refuse

Current (0 -30 days)	506,590	928,768
31 - 60 days	74,157	149,004
61 - 90 days	67,333	136,451
91 - 120 days	63,676	119,325
121 - 365 days	445,160	795,113
> 365 days	1,612,882	2,271,437
	<b>2,769,798</b>	<b>4,400,098</b>

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 8. Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Sundry Debtors - Billing

Current (0 -30 days)	992,145	-
31 - 60 days	71,162	62,768
61 - 90 days	57,311	30,288
91 - 120 days	83,503	26,661
121 - 365 days	452,950	335,564
> 365 days	1,276,215	2,538,428
	<u>2,933,286</u>	<u>2,993,709</u>

#### Reconciliation of allowance for impairment

Balance at beginning of the year	(63,340,431)	(54,486,331)
Contributions to allowance	(11,952,679)	(11,693,725)
Debt impairment written off against allowance	11,560,610	2,839,625
	<u>(63,732,500)</u>	<u>(63,340,431)</u>

#### Credit quality of trade and other receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of consumer debtors that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

#### Fair value of trade and other receivables from exchange transactions

Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	<u>62,889,646</u>	<u>69,006,358</u>
--	-------------------	-------------------

The fair value has been determined by using the face value of the outstanding capital.

#### Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions impaired

The municipality calculated the payment trend of each client for the year, in order to ensure that trade and other receivables from exchange transactions are shown at fair value.

As of 30 June 2013, trade and other receivables from exchange transactions of R63 732 499 (2012: R 63 340 430) were impaired and provided for.

Bad debts of R11 560 610 (2012: R2 839 625) were written off during the year.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 9. Trade receivables - Summary of debtors by customer classification

#### Consumers

Current (0 -30 days)	39,160,535	41,062,942
31 - 60 days	2,195,958	3,121,146
61 - 90 days	2,001,853	2,433,211
91 - 120 days	1,877,244	2,237,049
121 - 365 days	13,332,770	16,076,588
>365 days	60,395,419	61,160,650
	<b>118,963,779</b>	<b>126,091,586</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment	(64,222,852)	(64,190,169)
	<b>54,740,928</b>	<b>61,901,417</b>

#### Industrial/commercial

Current (0 -30 days)	14,615,000	14,418,539
31 - 60 days	500,715	694,399
61 - 90 days	459,664	519,247
91 - 120 days	476,506	415,948
121 - 365 days	4,000,891	4,161,237
>365 days	8,887,410	8,721,517
	<b>28,940,184</b>	<b>28,930,887</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment	(15,623,421)	(14,728,013)
	<b>13,316,764</b>	<b>14,202,874</b>

#### National and provincial government

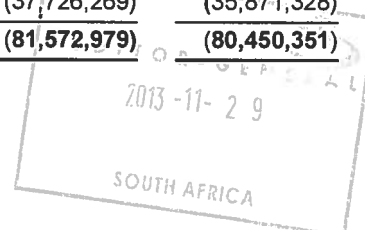
Current (0 -30 days)	1,700,388	1,507,773
31 - 60 days	25,412	340,468
61 - 90 days	3,736	7,199
91 - 120 days	36,655	35,803
121 - 365 days	832,524	536,997
>365 days	599,765	581,466
	<b>3,198,480</b>	<b>3,009,706</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment	(1,726,707)	(1,532,168)
	<b>1,471,774</b>	<b>1,477,538</b>

#### Total

Current (0 -30 days)	55,475,922	56,989,254
31 - 60 days	2,722,085	4,156,013
61 - 90 days	2,465,253	2,959,657
91 - 120 days	2,390,405	2,688,800
121 - 365 days	18,166,185	20,774,822
>365 days	69,882,594	70,463,633
	<b>151,102,444</b>	<b>158,032,179</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment	(81,572,979)	(80,450,351)
	<b>69,529,465</b>	<b>77,581,828</b>

#### Less: Provision for debt impairment

Current (0 -30 days)	(29,948,796)	(29,011,847)
31 - 60 days	(1,469,523)	(2,115,725)
61 - 90 days	(1,330,872)	(1,506,690)
91 - 120 days	(1,290,465)	(1,368,803)
121 - 365 days	(9,807,054)	(10,575,958)
>365 days	(37,726,269)	(35,871,328)
	<b>(81,572,979)</b>	<b>(80,450,351)</b>





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 10. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

Cash on hand	19,160	15,434
Bank balances	35,613,932	69,019,451
Short-term deposits	390,000,000	430,000,000
	<b>425,633,092</b>	<b>499,034,885</b>

### Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information.

Short term deposits are made with various banks for a period between 1-12 months in accordance with the cash management and investment policy. In terms of Section 125(2)(b).

All unspent conditional grants have been ringfenced in the short term deposits and may not be utilised for any other purposes.

### Summary of investments (Section 125(2)(b) MFMA)

#### Financial Institution

Absa	110,000,000	95,000,000
First National Bank	80,000,000	20,000,000
Standard Bank	30,000,000	75,000,000
Nedbank	55,000,000	140,000,000
Investec	115,000,000	100,000,000
	<b>390,000,000</b>	<b>430,000,000</b>

### The municipality had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank statement balances			Cash book balances		
	30 June 2013	30 June 2012	30 June 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2012	30 June 2011
Standard Bank of South Africa Limited - Cheque Account - 08 290 0044	36,246,498	69,950,559	102,956,099	35,613,932	69,019,451	92,417,800

The fair value has been determined by using the face value of the outstanding capital.

Short term deposits are made with various banks for a period between 1-12 months in accordance with the cash management and investment policy.

All unspent conditional grants have been ringfenced in the short term call deposits and may not be utilised for any other purposes.

The different institutions have external credit ratings.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 11. Investment property

	2013			2012 Restated		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	3,465,000	-	3,465,000	3,860,000	-	3,860,000

### Reconciliation of investment property - 2013

	Opening balance	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	3,860,000	(395,000)	3,465,000

### Reconciliation of investment property - 2012

	Opening balance	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	3,335,000	525,000	3,860,000

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

### Details of valuation

The effective date of the revaluations was 10 April 2013. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Rode Valuations, Wellington, a registered Professional Valuer with the SA Council for Valuers Profession - Register number, 2405, and member of the SA Institute of Valuers. Rode Valuations is not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation for the land portion was based on adapted comparable sales and for the improvements there-on on depreciated replacement costs.

These assumptions are based on current market conditions and are considered a fair value.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 12. Property, plant and equipment

	2013		2012 Restated			
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Land	448,536,974	-	448,536,974	440,416,080	-	440,416,080
Buildings	191,623,254	(70,493,454)	121,129,800	192,554,661	(79,681,622)	112,873,039
Infrastructure	2,365,992,984	(1,146,091,471)	1,219,901,513	2,312,681,823	(1,081,351,114)	1,231,330,709
Community	60,907,628	(26,001,982)	34,905,646	60,712,167	(23,580,489)	37,131,678
Other property, plant and equipment	203,329,449	(123,719,976)	79,609,473	182,994,647	(110,981,436)	72,013,211
Work in Progress	85,707,076	-	85,707,076	50,783,607	-	50,783,607
Leased Assets	1,853,377	(1,351,826)	501,551	1,823,430	(737,071)	1,086,359
Total	3,357,950,742	(1,367,658,709)	1,990,292,033	3,241,966,415	(1,296,331,732)	1,945,634,683



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2013

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Classified as held for sale	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment losses	Total
Land	440,416,080	9,325,470	(1,204,576)	-	-	-	-	448,536,974
Buildings	112,873,039	9,080,482	-	-	3,135,110	(3,958,831)	-	121,129,800
Infrastructure	1,231,330,709	34,959,689	-	-	24,355,781	(67,583,106)	(3,161,560)	1,219,901,513
Community	37,131,678	199,117	-	-	-	(2,425,149)	-	34,905,646
Other property, plant and equipment	72,013,211	20,729,575	(886,999)	(42,721)	105,695	(12,102,868)	(206,420)	79,609,473
Work in Progress	50,783,607	63,364,273	-	-	(28,440,804)	-	-	85,707,076
Leased Assets	1,086,359	43,947	(1,400)	-	-	(627,355)	-	501,551
	<b>1,945,634,683</b>	<b>137,702,553</b>	<b>(2,092,975)</b>	<b>(42,721)</b>	<b>(844,218)</b>	<b>(86,697,309)</b>	<b>(3,367,980)</b>	<b>1,990,292,033</b>

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2012 Restated

	Opening balance (Restated)	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment losses	Total (Restated)
Land	438,234,490	1,800,090	(278,500)	660,000	-	-	440,416,080
Buildings	110,866,785	30,480,157	-	(23,097,296)	(5,376,607)	-	112,873,039
Infrastructure	1,259,213,843	15,358,128	-	22,708,782	(64,809,722)	(1,140,322)	1,231,330,709
Community	11,035,738	106,948	-	28,560,724	(2,571,732)	-	37,131,678
Other property, plant and equipment	66,544,273	23,123,209	(228,251)	(187,445)	(16,389,753)	(848,822)	72,013,211
Work in Progress	76,003,135	29,348,125	-	(54,567,653)	-	-	50,783,607
Leased Assets	1,555,615	127,482	-	-	(596,738)	-	1,086,359
	<b>1,963,453,879</b>	<b>100,344,139</b>	<b>(506,751)</b>	<b>(25,922,888)</b>	<b>(89,744,552)</b>	<b>(1,989,144)</b>	<b>1,945,634,683</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Other Information

During the year the following main transactions/events occurred on the asset register:

1. Work in progress is shown separately as required by GRAP standards.
2. The municipality identified non-current assets held for sale with a carrying amount of R42 721 (Refer note 15). Before being transferred to non-current assets held for sale the assets were tested for impairment. The impairment losses on these assets are included under Property, Plant and Equipment in the note above. The impairment loss charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is R0.
3. Infrastructure assets were tested for impairment during the year. The impairment loss charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is R3 161 560.
4. All moveable assets were reviewed for changes in useful life and conditions. This resulted in changes of accounting estimates and was applied prospectively. Refer note 43.
5. All infrastructure additions were unbundled.
6. The municipality obtained a loan from Nedbank. The original loan amount was R21 400 000. The loan agreement stated that the assets purchased by way of this loan must be ceded to Nedbank until the loan has been repaid. The balance outstanding on the loan as at 30 June 2013 is R5 788 336 (2012: R8 354 301) and the carrying value of the assets purchased by way of this loan is R12 907 691 (2012: R13 280 782). Refer to note 16.
7. The municipality has a finance lease. The finance lease is secured by the lessor's charge over the leased asset. Refer note 17.

#### Borrowing costs capitalised

Property, plant and equipment	147,839	7,219
-------------------------------	---------	-------

Capitalisation rates used during the year were the prime lending rate as determined by the Reserve Bank.

#### Assets subject to a finance lease (Net carrying amount)

Leased Asset	501,551	1,086,359
--------------	---------	-----------

#### Other information

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 13. Intangible assets

	2013		2012 Restated		
Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
5,788,746	(2,820,174)	2,968,572	5,371,751	(4,381,697)	990,054

Computer software, externally generated

### Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2013

Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Amortisation	Impairment losses	Total
990,054	1,664,617	(4)	871,753	(542,377)	(15,471)	2,968,572

Computer software, externally generated

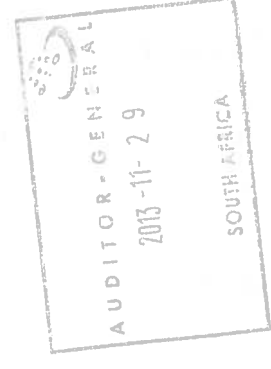
### Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2012

Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
1,475,796	327,813	(813,555)	990,054

Computer software, externally generated

### Other information

Intangible assets have finite lives. The estimated remaining useful life is reviewed at each reporting period.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 14. Heritage assets

	2013			2012 Restated		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Cultural buildings	857,976	-	857,976	857,976	-	857,976
Antiques	12,000	-	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Historical monuments	204,326	-	204,326	204,326	-	204,326
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 2013

	Opening balance	Total
Cultural buildings	857,976	857,976
Antiques	12,000	12,000
Historical monuments	204,326	204,326
	<b>1,074,302</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological, or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 2012

	Opening balance	Total
Cultural buildings	857,976	857,976
Antiques	12,000	12,000
Historical monuments	204,326	204,326
	<b>1,074,302</b>	<b>1,074,302</b>

### 15. Non-current assets held for sale

The municipality will dispose of certain assets after year end. The assets were identified and written down to net realisable value. The cost of assets to be disposed after year end is R700 015 (2012: R3 332 838) and the accumulated depreciation is R657 294 (2012: R3 138 252). The net book value of assets held for sale is R42 721 (2012: R194 586). Assets transferred from Other PPE to non-current assets held for sale amounts to R27 535. Refer to note 12 and 13.

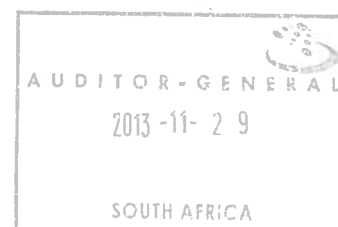
### 16. Borrowings

#### At amortised cost

Borrowings - Non current portion	53,559,596	65,449,241
Borrowings - Current Portion	11,903,594	11,851,412
	<b>65,463,190</b>	<b>77,300,653</b>

Refer to Appendix A for a detailed breakdown of the Borrowings.

The municipality obtained a loan from Nedbank. The original loan amount was R21 400 000. The loan agreement stated that the assets purchased by way of this loan must be ceded to Nedbank until the loan has been repaid. The balance outstanding on the loan as at 30 June 2013 is R5 788 336 (2012: R8 354 301) and the carrying value of the assets purchased by way of this loan is R12 907 691 (2012: R13 280 782). Refer to note 12.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

	2013	2012 Restated
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
At amortised cost	53,559,596	65,449,241
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
At amortised cost	11,903,594	11,851,412
<b>17. Finance lease obligation</b>		
<b>Minimum lease payments due</b>		
- within one year including finance charges	335,624	415,138
- in second to fifth year including finance charges	778,512	1,176,225
	1,114,136	1,591,363
less: future finance charges	(39,638)	(174,419)
<b>Present value of minimum lease payments</b>	<b>1,074,498</b>	<b>1,416,944</b>
<b>Present value of minimum lease payments due</b>		
- within one year excluding finance charges	310,112	315,109
- in second to fifth year excluding finance charges	764,386	1,101,835
	1,074,498	1,416,944
Non-current liabilities	764,386	1,101,835
Current liabilities	310,112	315,109
	<b>1,074,498</b>	<b>1,416,944</b>

The lease term pertaining to this lease is 5 years.

Interest rates are linked to the prime interest rate at the contract date. The lease has fixed repayments and no arrangement has been entered into for contingent rent.

The municipality's obligation under the finance lease is secured by the lessor's charge over the leased asset. Refer note 12.

### 18. Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

Trade payables	59,895,845	41,632,405
Debtors received in advance	2,727,727	3,187,160
Other payables	581,426	606,442
Task backpay	-	5,695,675
Accrued leave pay	11,729,707	7,965,231
Accrued bonus	5,966,969	5,297,902
Long service Awards	664,262	983,669
Deposits received	90,504	42,297
	<b>81,656,440</b>	<b>65,410,781</b>





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 19. Financial instruments disclosure

#### Categories of financial instruments

#### 2013

##### Financial assets

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	62,885,757	62,885,757
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	33,685,191	33,685,191
Cash and cash equivalents	425,633,092	425,633,092
	<b>522,204,040</b>	<b>522,204,040</b>

##### Financial liabilities

	At amortised cost	Total
Borrowings (Non-current and current)	65,463,190	65,463,190
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	81,656,440	81,656,440
	<b>147,119,630</b>	<b>147,119,630</b>

#### 2012

##### Financial assets

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	69,006,359	69,006,359
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	23,425,573	23,425,573
Cash and cash equivalents	499,034,885	499,034,885
	<b>591,466,817</b>	<b>591,466,817</b>

##### Financial liabilities

	At amortised cost	Total
Borrowings (Non-current and current)	77,300,653	77,300,653
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	65,410,781	65,410,781
	<b>142,711,434</b>	<b>142,711,434</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### Interest on financial instruments in Statement of financial performance

#### 2013

	At amortised cost	Total
Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost	26,988,522	26,988,522
Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost	(7,642,062)	(7,642,062)
	<b>19,346,460</b>	<b>19,346,460</b>

#### 2012

	At amortised cost	Total
Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost	26,896,409	26,896,409
Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost	(9,309,464)	(9,309,464)
	<b>17,586,945</b>	<b>17,586,945</b>

### 20. Consumer deposits

Electricity	8,139,170	7,517,576
Water	5,003,783	4,747,223
	<b>13,142,953</b>	<b>12,264,799</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 21. Employee benefit obligations

#### Defined benefit plan

##### Post retirement medical aid plan

The valuation was performed by Chanan Weiss from Arch Actuarial Consulting. Arch Actuarial Consulting is not connected to the municipality. The full actuarial valuation report is available on request.

The Post retirement medical aid plan consists of the Bonitas, Hosmed, Key Health, LA Health, Pro Sano and Samwumed medical aid funds.

The total in-service employees belonging to the various Medical Schemes as at 30 June 2013 were 333 and the total continuation employees receiving the medical aid benefit as at 30 June 2013 were 81.

The method of funding prescribed by GRAP 25 is called the "Projected Unit Method". Under this method the accrued service liabilities are determined by projecting all future payments which will be made by the employer in respect of benefits accrued up to the Valuation Date. Assumptions are made in respect of, inter-alia, medical scheme contribution increases, withdrawals, deaths and ill-health, early and normal retirements. These payments are discounted at the valuation rate of discount to determine the present value of the liabilities at the Valuation Date.

Saldanha Bay Municipality employees and their dependants are currently entitled to a subsidy of 70% of the required medical scheme contributions after they retire or the employee dies. In-service members are entitled to a subsidy of 60% of the contribution payable. The cost of this subsidy is currently met from annual revenue earned by the municipality.

Accounting standard GRAP 25 states that all employment costs must be funded during a person's working lifetime. This not only ensures that the organization reflects the true cost of performing its tasks, but also provides employees with more security since funds are set aside to meet these costs.

**The results presented in this report depend heavily on certain actuarial assumptions. The most important of these are the following:**

#### Real rate of return

The differential between the assumed rate of discount and the escalation in future medical scheme contributions is the most important relationship. In calculating the liability we have assumed a differential of 1.01% per annum (a discount rate of 8.60% and 7.52% for medical scheme contribution increases). A smaller differential would result in greater liabilities than those shown in this report and visa versa.

#### Maintenance of the current contribution tables and current cross-subsidisation inherent in these rates

The current Medical Scheme contribution tables can legally only differentiate contributions on the basis of income and number of dependants, though differences in age are the primary driver of medical scheme costs.

Any changes in the underlying structure of the membership of schemes, especially an increase in the age profile, could therefore have a marked impact on the contribution tables.

**The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:**

#### **Present value of the defined benefit obligation**

Present value of the defined benefit obligation	(68,404,526)	(61,122,000)
Non-current liabilities	(66,086,738)	(58,874,000)
Current liabilities	(2,317,788)	(2,248,000)
	<b>(68,404,526)</b>	<b>(61,122,000)</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 21. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

Opening balance	(61,122,000)	(56,719,000)
Benefits paid	2,700,000	2,370,000
Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance	(9,982,526)	(6,773,000)
	<u>(68,404,526)</u>	<u>(61,122,000)</u>

### Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance

Current service cost	(2,976,000)	(2,248,000)
Interest cost	(4,804,000)	(5,027,000)
Actuarial (gains) losses	(2,202,526)	502,000
	<u>(9,982,526)</u>	<u>(6,773,000)</u>

### Key assumptions used

Assumptions used on the valuation date of 30 June 2013:

Discount rates used	8.60 %	7.86 %
Long-term expected medical inflation rate	7.52 %	6.37 %
Discount rate less medical inflation	1.01 %	1.40 %

GRAP 25 specify that the assumptions made should represent the employer's prudent best estimates of the variables that will determine the ultimate cost of the benefit. The following assumptions are generally required:

- mortality during and after employment;
- rates of employers turnover, disability and early retirement;
- details of future dependents of members who are eligible for benefits;
- the discount rate;
- future salary, contribution and/or benefit levels; and
- expected rate of return on separate assets.

In determining future benefits levels consideration must be given to whether only the expected future contribution levels, which may involve various cross-subsidies between various groups of members, should be projected, or whether the actual underlying claims of post retirement members should be considered, as per the previous valuation, no allowance has being made for the following:

- The actual cost of medical aid claims by employees and pensioners from medical aid;
- The effect of material change in the average age of members of the medical aids; or
- The effect of any change by the medical aid member, due to their changing needs as they get older or for any other reason, from one medical aid option to another, or from one medical aid to another.

No allowance is made for any inherent cross-subsidies between in-service employees and pensioners in the actual cost of medical claims of each of these groups.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 21. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

The various assumptions made are set out below:

#### Discount rate

The discount rate reflects the time value of money. The discount rate together with the assumed rate of medical scheme contribution inflation has the largest effect on the value of the benefit calculated. The relative level of these assumptions with regard to each other is therefore much more important than their absolute values.

The absolute values are chosen with regard to the long-term nature of the liability and GRAP 25 specifies that it must be derived from the market yields of government bonds with corresponding terms and currency as at the statement of financial position date.

We employed a discount rate of 8.60%. This rate was deducted from the yield curve obtained from the Bond Exchange of South Africa after the market closed on 28 June 2013. The rate does not reflect any adjustment for taxation.

#### Withdrawals

Allowance was made for the withdrawals of existing members. The withdrawal rates applicable to the Municipality Employee Pension Fund were used for this purpose.

The rates of withdrawal are shown in Table 1.

#### New Entrants

New members were considered as per the municipality's policy statement.

#### Mortality

##### Before normal retirement

We have used the rates used in SA85 - 90 (Light) ultimate table.

##### After retirement

The PA (90) ultimate tables for males and females were used for mortality after normal retirement. The previous valuation used the same mortality. We have used this for consistency purposes. We have investigated this mortality and are satisfied to retain the same approach.

#### Retirement age

We have assumed that members may retire early at retirement age 60 but the average expected retirement age was set at 65 for both males and females. This is consistent with the previous valuation.

#### Dependant's assumptions

##### Proportion married

The actual marital status of pensioners was used as provided. The proportion married for in service members was assumed to be 95% at retirement

##### Age of spouses

For married couples we have assumed that the males would be 4 years older than the females.

##### Dependent children:

We have assumed that the child dependants of pensioners are 17 years old and will remain on the scheme until age of 21.

##### Dependent adults:

We made no distinction between those adult dependents who are likely to remain dependant for life and those who are full time students older than 25 years who are likely to become independent shortly. We assumed that adult dependants of pensioners would remain on the scheme for 4 years after the valuation date. For adult dependants we assumed that they would become independent on the valuation date.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 21. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

#### TABLE 1

##### DEMOGRAPHIC ASSUMPTIONS

##### Rate of Withdrawal

Age	Females	Males
20	13.10%	9.40%
25	9.40%	7.50%
30	5.60%	5.60%
35	3.80%	3.80%
40	2.60%	1.90%
45	1.50%	1.30%
50	0.10%	0.10%
55+	0.00%	0.00%

A further key assumption is that the current medical scheme contribution rates will not change fundamentally over time (i.e. that the only impact on contributions will really be medical inflation).

### 22. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

#### Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Various unspent conditional grants	19,370,625	51,846,634
------------------------------------	------------	------------

All unspent conditional grants are ring fenced in short-term call deposits until utilised.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

### 22. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)

Name of grant	Balance as at 1 July 2012	Receipts during the year	Conditions met - transfer to revenue	Other	Balance as at 30 June 2013
Finance Management Grant	-	1,250,000	(1,250,000)	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	18,394,000	(18,055,418)	(338,582)	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	437,396	800,000	(1,237,396)	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	-	1,997,000	(1,947,000)	-	50,000
Equitable Share	-	30,979,000	(30,979,000)	-	-
Equitable Share: Contributions towards Councillors Remuneration	-	3,075,000	(3,075,000)	-	-
Housing: Human settlements development grant	36,112,528	22,707,518	(58,530,135)	16,022,905	16,312,816
Housing: Contributions towards acceleration of housing delivery	5,780,000	2,080,000	(8,601,076)	873,707	132,631
Western Cape: Finance Management Support Grant	180,474	-	(180,474)	-	-
Community Development Workers	49,429	81,000	(130,429)	-	-
Thusong Service Centres Grant	-	109,000	-	3,052	112,052
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	-	153,216	(153,216)	-	-
Provincial Library Services: Conditional Grant	7,007,838	730,000	(7,174,969)	45,342	608,211
Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities	1,209,787	-	(96,500)	-	1,113,287
Mobility Strategies: Pedestrian Side Walks : Hopefield	141,106	-	(22,155)	-	118,951
District Municipality: LED: Saldanha Bay Cultural Village	5,399	-	(5,399)	-	-
Skills Development Programme: SETA	-	930,145	(930,145)	-	-
Saldanha Steel Funds: Diazville	674,257	-	-	-	674,257
Saldanha Steel Funds: Diazville	107,420	-	-	-	107,420
Social Community Investing	91,000	-	-	-	91,000
Standard Bank Social Responsibility	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
	<b>51,846,634</b>	<b>83,285,879</b>	<b>(132,368,312)</b>	<b>16,606,424</b>	<b>19,370,625</b>

Refer to Appendix H for a detailed breakdown of all unspent conditional grants.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 23. Provisions

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2013

	Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	51,614,800	3,597,307	55,212,107

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2012

	Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	48,693,208	2,921,592	51,614,800

The estimation of the current liability to rehabilitate the landfill sites were performed by Jan Palm Consulting Engineering CC. Jan Palm Consulting Engineering CC is not connected to the municipality. The full report is available on request.

The amount is made up out of three sites, Langebaan, Vredenburg and Saldanha.

#### Environmental rehabilitation provision

The sites under consideration are Vredenburg Landfill and Langebaan Landfill. These sites are both still operational and receive general refuse, garden refuse and builder's rubble.

In order to determine the rehabilitation costs for each site the Minimum Requirements (2nd Edition, 1998) from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF) were used as guideline for the design of the capping layer as well as the capacity of the storm water drainage system. Vredenburg's classification is G:M:B- where the "G" classification refers to the type of waste that may be received at the site, which in this case is "general waste". General waste is the description given to all domestic waste and all wastes generated from commercial, business and industrial activities that are not hazardous or toxic. Pharmaceutical and medical wastes are also not part of general waste. The "M" classification refers to a volume of waste disposed of between 150 and 500 ton per day and the "B-" indicates that the site has more evaporation than rainfall during 20% or less of its wet season. According to the Minimum requirements there is no need for a leachate management system in B- sites. Langebaan's classification is G:S:B- where the "S" classification refers to a volume of waste disposed of between 25 and 150 ton per day.

For Langebaan Landfill the cost estimate was based on the assumption that the site will be approximately shaped towards the final design by using waste. It was also assumed that the 200mm thick cover material could be sourced from nearby areas.

For Vredenburg site the cost estimate is based on the assumption that the site will be approximately shaped towards the final design by using waste. For the cost estimate we have assumed that there will not be sufficient clayey material for the 2 x 150mm thick capping layers and as a result this was replaced with a geosynthetic clay layer (GCL) with a 300mm thick confining layer of selected material, covered with a 200mm topsoil growth layer.

The municipality is in the process of performing a topographical survey of each landfill site and these will be compared to the final concept landform in order to calculate the available airspace on each site as well as the available site life in years. As a result it is also difficult to determine the amount and timing of outflows of economic benefits or service potential.





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>24. Housing development fund</b>		
Accumulated surplus	18,175,697	21,629,920
<b>The housing development fund is represented by the following assets and liabilities</b>		
Bank and cash	18,135,739	21,594,297
Other debtors	39,958	35,623
<b>Assets</b>	<b>18,175,697</b>	<b>21,629,920</b>

The cash balance relating to the housing development fund is not invested in a separate bank account. The cash balance of R18 135 739 (2012: R21 594 297) is included in the short term deposits, included under cash and cash equivalents, with a balance of R390 000 000.

The Housing Development Fund is cash backed.

## 25. Financial liabilities by category

The accounting policies for financial instruments have been applied to the line items below:

### 2013

	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Total
Borrowings (Non-current and current)	(65,463,190)	(65,463,190)
Finance Lease Obligation	(1,074,498)	(1,074,498)
Trade and Other Payables	(81,656,440)	(81,656,440)
	<b>(148,194,128)</b>	<b>(148,194,128)</b>

### 2012

	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Total
Borrowings (Non-current and current)	(77,300,653)	(77,300,653)
Finance Lease Obligation	(1,416,944)	(1,416,944)
Trade and Other Payables	(65,410,781)	(65,410,781)
	<b>(144,128,378)</b>	<b>(144,128,378)</b>

## 26. Property Rates

### Rates received

Property rates	141,924,072	139,177,749
Building clause levy	64,821	59,274
Less: Income forgone	(12,715,289)	(18,524,215)
	129,273,604	120,712,808
Property rates - interest	5,321,641	5,505,928
	<b>134,595,245</b>	<b>126,218,736</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 26. Levies (continued)

#### General Valuation Roll

Residential	17,723,017,146	17,644,053,574
Commercial	3,165,701,215	3,072,644,375
State	1,269,378,470	1,055,963,370
Municipal	453,246,950	467,599,600
Small holdings and farms	1,878,255,030	2,080,578,410
Other	373,676,540	322,564,640
	<b>24,863,275,351</b>	<b>24,643,403,969</b>

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2009. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

A general rate of 1.0586 (2012: 0.9894) is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates.

Rates are levied on an annual or monthly basis. Interest at prime plus 1% per annum (2012: prime plus 1%) is levied on rates outstanding after the due date for payment.

### 27. Service charges

Sale of electricity	174,665,684	152,394,515
Sale of water	72,344,229	71,523,177
Sewerage and sanitation charges	10,873,923	9,928,551
Refuse removal	29,502,958	26,978,005
Other service charges	88,688,547	99,328,896
	<b>376,075,341</b>	<b>360,153,144</b>

### 28. Rental of facilities and equipment

Premises	11,101,675	9,641,648
----------	------------	-----------

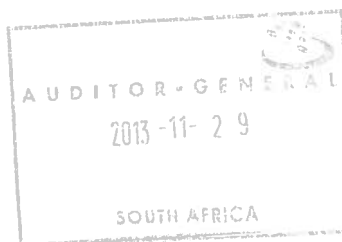
### 29. Grants and subsidies

#### Operating grants

Equitable share	34,054,000	28,568,400
MSIG: Municipal System Improvement Grant	797,212	347,288
Housing - Topstructures	34,868,437	-
District Municipality - LED	5,399	-
SETA: Skills Development Grant	930,145	745,740
Subsidy: Main Road	153,216	133,232
FMG: Financial Management Grant	1,232,270	1,190,828
Library Grant	838,802	482,945
CDW Grant	130,429	70,985
EPWP Grant	1,497,000	-
FMSG: Financial Management Support Grant	180,474	19,526
MIG: Municipal Infrastructure Grant	919,700	611,805
	<b>75,607,084</b>	<b>32,170,749</b>

#### Capital grants

Provincial Government Grant	30,851,725	19,112,888
National Government Grant	16,378,663	14,446,833
	<b>47,230,388</b>	<b>33,559,721</b>
	<b>122,837,472</b>	<b>65,730,470</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>30. Other revenue</b>		
<b>Exchange transactions</b>		
Building plan fees	1,994,829	891,358
Deposits retained as own income	-	826,116
Discount received: Creditors	540,226	549,184
Sundry income	5,576,275	5,643,720
	<b>8,111,330</b>	<b>7,910,378</b>
<b>Non-exchange transactions</b>		
Vat portion on DORA grants	9,530,840	1,884,558
<b>31. Interest received</b>		
<b>Interest revenue</b>		
Interest received - outstanding receivables	2,300,921	2,316,700
Interest received - external investments on bank and call deposits	26,988,522	26,896,409
	<b>29,289,443</b>	<b>29,213,109</b>
<b>32. Employee related costs</b>		
Basic salary	132,033,770	119,347,613
Skills Development Levy	1,718,445	1,345,367
Bonuses	10,762,514	9,607,383
Medical aid contributions	5,963,768	5,181,582
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1,233,570	1,083,577
Workmen's Compensation	1,154,203	1,199,473
Group life contributions	2,028,416	2,080,877
Pension fund contributions	21,779,428	17,963,316
Cellphone allowances	112,940	77,870
Travel allowances	6,767,343	5,054,457
Overtime payments	11,384,951	8,968,823
Entertainment allowance	6,000	6,000
Bargaining council levy	70,162	46,761
Housing subsidy	871,997	852,467
Standby allowance	4,036,159	3,277,645
Tool allowance	540	540
Less: Employee costs capitalised to property, plant and equipment	(1,577,828)	(1,900,371)
	<b>198,346,378</b>	<b>174,193,380</b>
Refer to note 56 for related parties remuneration.		
<b>Remuneration of Councillors</b>		
Annual Remuneration	5,848,933	5,614,601
Car Allowance	996,440	953,018
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	346,021	331,137
Housing	305,855	291,408
Telephone allowance	369,450	353,605
Other	-	7,080
	<b>7,866,699</b>	<b>7,550,849</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 33. Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses

Property, plant and equipment	90,080,761	91,733,698
Intangible assets	542,377	813,555
	<b>90,623,138</b>	<b>92,547,253</b>

### 34. Finance costs

Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site	3,597,307	2,921,592
Other financial liabilities	7,618,467	8,739,766
Unspent conditional grants	48,395	405,306
Finance lease obligations	102,679	141,507
Bank	-	100
Borrowing cost capitalised	(147,839)	(7,219)
Other interest	20,360	30,004
	<b>11,239,369</b>	<b>12,231,056</b>

Capitalisation rates used during the period were the prime lending rate as determined by the Reserve Bank.

### 35. Debtors impairment

Impairment - Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	8,085,742	6,302,003
Impairment - Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15,387,999	10,657,642
	<b>23,473,741</b>	<b>16,959,645</b>

### 36. Bulk purchases

Electricity	152,340,841	137,004,138
Water	49,742,242	46,048,610
	<b>202,083,083</b>	<b>183,052,748</b>

### 37. Grants and subsidies paid

#### Other subsidies

Saldanha Bay Tourist Organisation	1,896,897	1,843,799
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>38. General expenses</b>		
Advertising	800,297	766,859
Auditors remuneration	3,408,463	3,532,600
Bank charges	1,558,923	1,223,113
Cleaning of yards	240,841	152,068
Commission paid	3,389,759	2,668,293
Consulting and professional fees	5,189,583	4,565,082
Entertainment	218,399	347,081
Animal costs	49,326	11,514
Gifts	9,883	8,328
Insurance	1,259,451	1,365,395
Electricity connections - indigent households	439	1,821
Conferences and seminars	190,875	169,804
Information Technology expenses	14,941	13,372
Lease rentals on operating leases	3,617,176	2,282,750
License fees	760,721	675,791
Magazines, books and periodicals	38,652	50,332
Fuel and oil	11,993,100	10,695,700
Postage and courier	1,223,725	966,050
Printing and stationery	1,467,368	1,249,800
Security (guarding of municipal property)	6,287,636	4,993,773
Subscriptions and membership fees	1,516,809	1,197,791
Telephone and fax	5,701,089	5,586,329
Transport and freight	1,252	-
Training	1,532,507	1,305,263
Travel - local	1,218,327	878,641
Title deed search fees	98,123	78,250
Eskom	2,307,375	1,987,638
Operation of landfill sites	2,553,400	959,162
Other expenses	8,983,821	2,119,965
Valuation cost	1,837,405	486,996
Other material	1,980,253	1,432,376
Chemicals	52,278	77,739
	<b>69,502,197</b>	<b>51,849,676</b>
<b>39. Cash generated from operations</b>		
Surplus	31,370,800	18,571,373
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
<b>Non-cash items:</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation and impairment loss	90,623,138	92,547,250
Gain/Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	991,127	434,635
Fair value adjustments	395,000	(525,000)
Contribution to provisions - non current	3,597,307	2,921,594
Debtors impairment	23,473,742	16,959,645
Movements in operating lease assets and liabilities	74,273	(646,502)
Contribution to post retirement medical aid benefit	7,282,526	4,403,000
Top structures removed from asset register	-	25,735,443
<b>Changes in working capital:</b>		
Inventories	(16,591,814)	(5,156,439)
Increase in trade receivables	(9,572,537)	(44,571,345)
(Increase)/Decrease in other receivables	(18,952,799)	14,557,631
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	16,245,659	(4,945,966)
VAT	(20,462,183)	5,063,937
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	(32,476,009)	31,673,794
Consumer deposits	878,154	1,240,094
	<b>76,876,384</b>	<b>158,263,144</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>40. Commitments</b>		
<b>Authorised capital expenditure</b>		
<b>Approved and contracted for</b>		
• Infrastructure assets	52,057,770	8,234,990
• Other assets	1,771,467	-
• Buildings	305,696	-
• Community	644,665	5,198,703
	<b>54,779,598</b>	<b>13,433,693</b>
<b>Approved but not yet contracted for</b>		
• Infrastructure	62,960,531	159,812,973
• Community	355,335	4,042,762
• Other	35,884,486	11,217,789
• Housing Development Fund	-	53,177,636
• Building	56,332,995	-
• Intangible assets	1,625,000	-
• Land	10,725,000	-
	<b>167,883,347</b>	<b>228,251,160</b>
<b>Financing of commitments</b>		
External loans	1,631,240	4,390,052
Government grants	67,193,554	100,149,928
Leases	7,000	-
Own resources	153,831,151	137,144,873
	<b>222,662,945</b>	<b>241,684,853</b>

This committed expenditure relates to property, plant and equipment and other.

### Finance leases - as lessee

#### Minimum lease payments due

- within one year	376,290	371,175
- in second to fifth year inclusive	698,208	1,045,768
	<b>1,074,498</b>	<b>1,416,943</b>

### Operating leases – as lessee

#### Minimum lease payments due

- within one year including finance charges	1,291,044	-
- in second to fifth year including finance charges	1,494,015	-
	<b>2,785,059</b>	-

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for certain of its office properties. No contingent rent is payable.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>40. Commitments (continued)</b>		
<b>Operating leases – as lessor (income)</b>		
<b>Minimum lease payments due</b>		
- within one year	(561,671)	(637,046)
- in second to fifth year	(480,890)	(1,023,000)
- later than five years	(196,333)	(215,895)
	<b>(1,238,894)</b>	<b>(1,875,941)</b>

Certain of the municipality's premises are rented out. The municipality has two contracts that generate contingent rent.

### 41. Contingencies

#### Contingent liabilities

##### Bandkorp CC:

There is a claim against the municipality from Bandkorp CC for damages emanating from the alleged cancellation of a tender. The matter is still in its pleading stages. The estimated liability towards Council is in the region of R1 000 000.

##### Inter Coast Civils CC:

An urgent application were lodged against the municipality with a court date on 2 March 2012. The matter has been postponed since then. The estimated value of the litigation is R400 000.

##### Langebaan Waterfront CC:

The matter involves the non-compliance of the National Building Regulations and the Council is awaiting a report from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape. The estimated value of the litigation is R28 000.

##### Capendale, Fiona Trust:

Application for the review of the approval of a building plan that was deemed to be non-compliant with the National Building Regulations. The estimated value of the litigation is R80 000.

##### CT Volkwyn CC

Claim against Council for services rendered which is in dispute. The case is still in pleading stages. The estimated liability towards Council is in the region of R30 000.

##### West Coast Miracles Pty (Ltd)

Application for the cancellation of water services on erf 35 and 40, St Helena Bay. The estimated liability for Council is in the region of R150 000.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 42. Prior year adjustments

#### 42.1 Changes in accounting policy

Assets to the value of R1 074 302 in respect of Heritage assets are now included in the opening balances of PPE as a change in accounting policy. Existing assets were re-classified to the value of R857 976 and assets not previously disclosed, were valued by a professional valuer and the amount of R216 326 are now additionally included. Management assessed all assets and concluded that the total amount of R1 074 302 disclosed in Note 14 represents all Heritage assets.

#### 42.2 Correction of errors

##### 2010/2011:

Cost relating to the spatial development framework was incorrectly capitalised and should be disclosed as operating expenditure.

Incorrect provision of R18 021 was made for creditor- Deloitte Consulting - for caseware training, but service was not delivered.

Correction of leave provision to the amount of R1 460 615 to be correct based on total cost to company rate in terms of GRAP.

Capitalise cost of cellphones to comply with GRAP 13 relating to leases.

The current portion of leases was allocated after cellphone contracts were disclosed as finance leases.

The interest portion of the finance leases were allocated from expense to the current liability portion.

Rent to the amount of R66 858 was overstated in 2010/11 as creditor was incorrectly paid twice. Beansa Trust created as debtor.

Incorrect provision was made for WCA, payment in 2012/13. Creditor was overstated.

The municipality has identified the risk of sub-stores being kept in different departments. This inventory was corrected retrospectively.

An error was identified with straightlining of operating leases in respect of 2010/11. This was rectified retrospectively.

Cost relating to repairs and maintenance was incorrectly capitalised and should be disclosed as operating expenditure.

PPE : Transfer the cost of project, sludge treatment to project, reservoir.

Allocation of the redemption of cellphone leases, take on 2010/11 GRAP 13 requirement.

Short term portion of non-current liability allocation in respect of cellphone leases.

Debtors impairment corrected retrospectively, due to change in basis of estimate.

Depreciation on cellphone leases for period 2010/11.

Impairment of landfill site was reallocated to finance cost on provision.

The municipality recognized expenditure, Equitable share - indigent households, to the amount of R17 227 892 as Grants and subsidies paid in the financial statements instead of recognising it as a reduction in revenue in respect of indigent debtors per service.

##### 2011/2012:

Correction of creditor accrual - Deloitte Consulting - and VAT payment in provision.





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 42. Prior year adjustments (continued)

Correction of creditor accrual - Deloitte Consulting - Unbundling of assets.

Capitalise cost of cellphones as finance leases.

Correction of leave provision, calculated on basic salary, in stead of total cost to company.

Allocation of interest on cellphones as finance leases.

Allocation of capital payments on cellphones relating to finance leases.

Allocation of short term portion of finance leases for 2012/13.

Provision made in respect of WCA in 2011/12 incorrectly calculated, paid in 2012/13.

Revenue in respect of creditor for Vehicle registration, overstated in 2011/12.

Correction of employee related cost suspense account relating to 2011/12.

Calculation on water and electricity estimates on debtors, correction from other debtors to consumer debtors.

Correction on provision impairment for diesel shortage KZN, short payment in June 2013.

Incorrect allocation of inventory items, expensed and capitalised instead of Inventory.

Adjusting the straightlining of operating lease income.

Lamps purchased against capital expenditure in 2011/12, re-allocate to repairs and maintenance in operating expenditure.

Repairs and maintenance incorrectly capitalised, should be operating expenditure.

Re-allocation of interest on cellphones and short-term portion of non-current liability.

Adjustment for debtors impairment re-calculated due to changed basis of estimates.

Correction of straightlining of lease income in respect of rent.

Asset 15103 was sold in 2011/12, but not disposed from asset register, now corrected.

Depreciation on cellphone leases 2011/12.

Capital Contribution for 2011/12 incorrectly direct to Statement of Changes in Nett Assets, in stead of through Statement of Financial Performance.

Housing Development Fund expenditure incorrectly treated as revenue in 2011/12, and expenditure direct to Housing Development Fund instead of through Statement of Financial Performance.

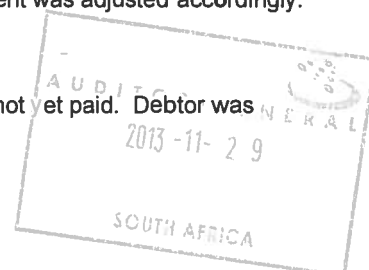
In the past property rates were included as part of income from exchange transaction. This has been corrected and is part of income from non-exchange transactions.

The increase in the provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site in the past were included as part of property, plant and equipment.

Presented below are only those items contained in the statement of financial position and the statement of financial performance that have been affected by the prior year adjustments and the cash flow statement was adjusted accordingly.

Impairment of landfill site was reallocated to finance cost on provision.

Allocation of traffic fines. Calculation was done to determine the amount of fines issued and not yet paid. Debtor was created for this amount.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 42. Prior year adjustments (continued)

The municipality recognized expenditure, Equitable share - indigent households, to the amount of R17 014 508 as Grants and subsidies paid in the financial statements instead of recognising it as a reduction in revenue in respect of indigent debtors per service.

The municipality corrected the inventory for housing top structures. Inventory was reduced and professional fees and inventory expensed were increased.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 42. Prior year adjustments (continued)

Statement of financial position	As previously reported	Correction of error	Change in accounting policy	2012 Restated
<b>2012</b>				
Inventory	13,986,224	863,588	-	14,849,812
Operating lease asset	333,312	568,842	-	902,154
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	115,346,903	(46,340,543)	-	69,006,360
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	6,187,426	18,465,276	-	24,652,702
Property, plant and equipment	1,947,716,073	(1,223,415)	-	1,946,492,658
Finance lease obligation	306,840	8,269	-	315,109
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	64,124,220	1,286,561	-	65,410,781
VAT	5,036,686	(476,022)	-	4,560,664
Finance lease obligation	1,034,828	67,007	-	1,101,835
Accumulated surplus	2,262,998,003	(28,335,742)	-	2,234,662,261

### Statement of financial performance

				Total
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,084,779	556,869	-	9,641,648
Service charges	374,526,706	(14,373,562)	-	360,153,144
Other income	7,231,367	2,563,569	-	9,794,936
Grants and subsidies	74,305,084	(8,574,614)	-	65,730,470
Total revenue	627,923,239	(19,448,674)	-	608,474,565
Fines	2,544,116	1,227,130	-	3,771,246
Employee related cost	175,340,189	(156,991)	-	175,183,198
Remuneration of councillors	7,580,515	(29,666)	-	7,550,849
Depreciation and amortisation	92,494,084	53,168	-	92,547,252
Inventories written off	17,125,040	3,051,947	-	20,176,987
Impairment on landfill sites	2,921,592	(2,921,592)	-	-
Finance cost	9,302,609	2,928,447	-	12,231,056
Debtors impairment	9,100,590	7,859,055	-	16,959,645
Repairs and maintenance	22,565,800	104,916	-	22,670,716
Grants and subsidies paid	19,025,296	(17,181,497)	-	1,843,799
General expenses	49,528,005	1,331,854	-	50,859,859
Loss on disposal of assets	237,135	197,500	-	434,635
Total expenditure	594,953,917	(8,344,911)	-	586,609,006
Surplus for the year	33,257,187	(14,685,814)	-	18,571,373

### Statement of financial position

#### 01/07/2011

				2011 Restated
Inventory	6,455,188	3,238,185	-	9,693,373
Operating lease asset	327,340	(6,655)	-	320,685
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	94,070,814	(42,116,179)	-	51,954,635
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	7,391,505	21,258,853	-	28,650,358
Property, plant and equipment	1,964,482,515	(170,661)	(857,976)	1,963,453,878
Heritage asset	-	-	1,074,302	1,074,302
Finance lease obligation	(273,933)	121,642	-	(152,291)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	(68,609,678)	(1,747,067)	-	(70,356,745)
Finance lease obligation	(1,308,968)	(156,390)	-	(1,465,358)
Accumulated surplus	(2,235,452,834)	19,578,272	(216,326)	(2,216,090,888)



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 43. Change in estimate

#### Property, plant and equipment

During the year under review the municipality reviewed the conditions of all the movable assets. The change in estimate will lead to a decrease in depreciation to the amount of R2 931 782 per year. Refer Note 12.

### 44. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have changed. The changes are as a result of amounts reclassified or prior period errors.

For more detail refer to Appendix G.

### 45. Risk management

#### Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

#### Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

#### Interest rate risk

The municipality's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the municipality to fair value interest rate risk.

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the Council. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

#### Financial instrument

Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions  
Cash and cash equivalents  
Borrowings  
Retirement benefit obligation  
Consumer deposits

2013	2012
62,889,649	69,006,358
35,821,006	24,652,702
425,633,092	499,034,885
65,463,190	77,300,653
68,404,526	61,122,000
13,142,953	12,264,799

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>46. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>		
Opening Balance	2,576,764	221,391
Re-imbursement of audit committee member	-	520
Incorrect salary related payments made to employees	-	25,948
Duplicate payment made to supplier	-	24,906
Original contract price being exceeded	-	2,512,865
Advertisement cost incurred on tenders not awarded	32,649	-
Interest accrued on late payments	978	30,755
Cost incurred without receiving any services	9,535	2,584
Overpayment made to supplier	14,556	-
Less: Amount reclassified as regular (legal fees of councillors 2008)	-	(30,000)
Less: Amount recovered (incorrect salary related payments to employees)	(17,369)	(7,350)
Less: Amounts written off (salary paid to area manager 2009)	-	(147,541)
Less: Amount written off (unauthorised use of council property 2010)	-	(1,500)
Less: Amount written off (over payment to contractor 2010)	-	(35,000)
Less: Amount written off (reimbursement of audit committee member)	-	(520)
Less: Amount written off (advertising cost incurred on tenders not awarded)	(19,345)	-
Less: Amount written off (interest accrued on late payments)	(14,023)	(17,710)
Less: Amount written off (cost incurred without receiving the required benefit)	(9,535)	(2,584)
Less: Amount written off (duplicate payment made to supplier)	(1,631)	-
	<b>2,572,579</b>	<b>2,576,764</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 46. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)

#### Advertisement cost incurred on tenders not awarded

During the 2012/13 financial year, three tenders have been advertised with a total cost of R32 649. These tenders were not awarded and resulted in the advertise cost being regarded as a wasteful expenditure that would have been avoided have reasonable care been exercised.

Hopefield fencing tender advertisement cost - R9 793

Paternoster fencing tender advertisement cost - R9 552

Middelpos Housing project tender advertisement cost - R13 304

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the Hopefield and Paternoster tender advertisement costs of R9 793 and R9 552 retrospectively were written off. The Middelpos tender advertisement cost of R13 304 is currently under investigation.

#### Interest accrued on late payments

During 2012/13 financial year interest accrued on two late payments. The interest would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. The total value of the interest was R978.

Interest on late rental payment - R181

Interest on late payment of Telkom account - R797

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amounts were certified as irrecoverable by the Council. Council also certified interest of R13 045 on late payments during the 2011/12 financial year as irrecoverable.

#### Cost incurred without receiving any services

During 2012/13 financial year expenditure was incurred for services not received. The suppliers were paid as the services were already committed for. These cost could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

Payment to the South African Local Government Bargaining Council - R1 500

Payment to a clinical psychologist under the employee assistance program - R1 750

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amounts were certified as irrecoverable by the Council.

#### Cost incurred without receiving any services - not reported in previous year

During 2011/12 financial year, expenditure to the value of R6 285 was incurred for services not received. This amount was not reported in the 2011/12 Annual Financial Statements. This wasteful expenditure related to a strategic planning session held where the employees returned to the office before the session was completed. The suppliers were paid as the services were already committed for.

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount were certified as irrecoverable by the Council.

#### Overpayment made to supplier

During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality calculated the early payment discount to suppliers incorrect and an overpayment of R14 556 to a supplier occurred. The municipality will recover this amount by deducting it from the next payment that will be made to the supplier.

#### Amounts recovered

During the 2012/13 financial year, salary related payments were incorrectly paid to two former employees were recovered. The total value of this comprised to R17 369.

#### Amount written off

An amount of R1 631 was also considered to be irrecoverable by Council. This related to legal cost instituted against the municipality by a service supplier for the non-payment of his account. The payment was made to the bank account of the deceased estate of his son.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>47. Irregular expenditure</b>		
Opening balance	1,032,144	25,219,071
Payments to consultants without contracts or approved deviation orders	-	11,100
Payments made without following due SCM processes	120,035	-
Payment to supplier exceeded contract amount	568,807	-
Payment made to supplier where contract has expired	1,895,720	-
Non-compliance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations	3,237,433	-
Payments to persons in service of the state	152,328	-
Tender advertised for less than the prescribed period	8,700,668	-
Invalid deviations	135,660	-
Incorrect application of the preferential procurement regulations	521,990	-
Three written price quotations not obtained	10,957,501	-
Bid awarded to supplier with arrear municipal account	9,977,320	-
Less: Payments to suppliers deemed regular	-	(21,740,536)
Less: Amounts written off (capital payments with less than three quotes)	-	(449,388)
Less: Amounts written off (limited bidding)	-	(298,185)
Less: Amounts written off (payments to persons in service of the state)	-	(1,709,918)
Less: Amounts recoverable (payment to supplier without approved contract or deviation order)	(11,100)	-
Less: Amounts written off (payments made without following due SCM processes)	(120,035)	-
Less: Amounts written off (payment to supplier exceeded contract amount)	(568,807)	-
Less: Amounts written off (payment made to supplier where contract has expired)	(1,895,720)	-
Less: Amounts written off (non-compliance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations)	(3,237,433)	-
Less: Amount written off (potential irregular payments to suppliers)	(311,434)	-
Less: Amount written off (severage package paid to employee)	(709,610)	-
	<b>30,445,467</b>	<b>1,032,144</b>



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 47. Irregular expenditure (continued)

#### Payments made without following due SCM processes

During the 2012/13 financial year, payments to the value of R120 035 were made to suppliers without following the due SCM processes, such as not obtaining quotations before procurement of goods and services, a payment to a supplier that exceeding the quotation amount, and the procurement from a supplier who does not have a valid tax clearance certificate.

Value for money was received in these instances, and after due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount was written off by the Council.

#### Payment to supplier exceeded contract amount

During the 2012/13 financial year variation orders that exceeded the contracted amount with R568 807 were approved without the necessary authorisation.

Value for money was received in this instance, and after due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount was written off by the Council.

#### Payment made to supplier where contract has expired

During the 2012/13 financial year, the municipality continued to make use of a supplier after the contract period has expired. The total value of the irregular payments made were R1 895 720. This supplier was re-appointed again through a formal tender process on 1 July 2013.

Value for money was received in this instance, and after due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount was written off by the Council.

#### Non-compliance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations

The municipality awarded a tender to a supplier with a lower grading than what is required in terms of Regulation 17 of the Construction Industry Development Regulations. Furthermore the municipality did not register this construction contract on the i-Tender website of the Construction Industry Development Board as required under paragraph 21(1)(vi) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management policy. The total value of the awarded tender was R24 839 974 and the payments made for the 2012/13 financial year were R3 237 433. However, when the award was made it was envisaged that value for money will be received.

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount was written off by Council.

#### Payments to persons in service of the state

During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality made payments to the value of R152 327.76 to persons in service of the state. There were four awards made to persons that work respectively for the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, The South African Police Service, Eskom and the South African Airways.

#### Tender advertised for less than the prescribed period

During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality awarded a tender to the value of R15 208 725 that was advertised for only 22 days, which is less than the prescribed period of at least 30 days. Payments to the value of R8 700 668 were made during the 2012/13 financial year relating to this tender.

#### Invalid deviations

During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality incorrectly applied regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations which resulted in irregular expenditure to the value of R135 660.

#### Incorrect application of the preferential procurement regulations

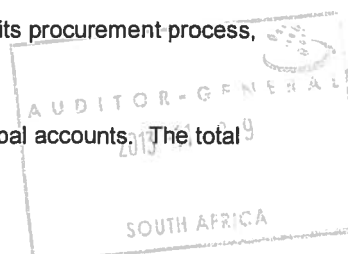
During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality incorrectly evaluated six tenders by applying the 90:10 point system. If a tender is advertised on the 90:10 point system and all tenders received are below R1 000 000, the tender must be cancelled and re-advertised. The total value of the payments to these suppliers for the 2012/13 financial year amounted to R521 990.

#### Three written price quotations not obtained

During the 2012/13 financial year where the municipality did not obtain three quotations during its procurement process, the reasons were not properly recorded. The total value of this amounted to R10 957 501.

#### Bid awarded to supplier with arrear municipal account

During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality made awards to suppliers with arrear municipal accounts. The total





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 47. Irregular expenditure (continued)

payments made to these suppliers during the 2012/13 financial year was R9 977 320.

#### Payments to consultants without contracts or deviation orders approved

During the 2010/11 financial year, R885 811 was written-off by Council. This amount should have been R874 811, and the remaining R11 100 is held in a trust account of Schoeman and Hamman Attorneys to the benefit of the municipality.

#### Potential irregular payments to suppliers

During the 2009/10 financial year, an amount of R311 434 was identified as a possible irregular expenditure, but also recoverable in terms of a Deloitte forensic investigation report. However, after further investigation, it was found that this amount will not be recoverable due to the cost of recovery and as a result of a settlement agreement reached with a supplier. The amounts were written off by Council.

#### Severance package paid to employee

During the 2007/08 financial year, due processes were not followed before the severance package to the value of R709 610 was paid to an employee. A legal opinion was obtained during the 2012/13 financial year regarding the recoverability of this amount. Due to the fact that more than 3 years have expired since the Council became aware of the possible irregularity of the expenditure, any recoverability that might have been institutes has expired.

After due consideration was given to the facts and circumstances, the amount was written off by Council.

### 48. Unauthorised expenditure

To the best of our knowledge, no unauthorised expenditure was incurred during the year under review.

### 49. Material losses

Water losses	11,177,618	8,781,519
--------------	------------	-----------

In the current year, the losses were 14.31% (2012: 12.25%). These losses are predominantly due to metering inefficiencies, which constitutes an apparent loss and losses that are by nature regarded as normal production losses.

Electricity losses	25,978,076	21,485,486
--------------------	------------	------------

In the current year, the energy losses were 13% (2012: 12.29%). These losses are the result of theft and losses that are by nature regarded as normal production losses.

### 50. Events after the reporting date

#### Brittania Beach Estate:

On 5 September 2013 judgement was handed down by the Constitutional Court and Saldanha bay municipality was awarded as the successful respondent together with a final cost order for its expenses incurred. This case related to the method in which Council calculate capital contributions to property development in its municipal area.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>51. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act</b>		
<b>Contributions to organised local government</b>		
Current year subscription / fee	1,503,120	1,185,485
Amount paid - current year	(1,503,120)	(1,185,485)
	-	-
No amounts were outstanding at year end.		
<b>South African Music Rights and Skills Development Levies</b>		
Current year subscription / fee	1,739,782	1,354,062
Amount paid - current year	(1,739,782)	(1,354,062)
	-	-
No amounts were outstanding at year end.		
<b>Audit fees</b>		
Current year subscription / fee	3,408,463	3,532,600
Amount paid - current year	(3,408,463)	(3,532,600)
	-	-
No amounts were outstanding at year end.		
<b>PAYE and UIF</b>		
Current year payroll deductions	24,338,542	19,050,781
Amount paid - current year	(24,338,542)	(19,050,781)
	-	-
No amounts were outstanding at year end.		
<b>Pension and Medical Aid Deductions</b>		
Current year payroll deductions and Council contributions	44,327,118	45,967,005
Amount paid - current year	(44,327,748)	(45,967,005)
	(630)	-
R630 overpayment in respect of medical aid at year end.		
<b>VAT</b>		
VAT receivable	15,901,519	-
VAT payable	-	4,560,664
	15,901,519	4,560,664

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 51. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

#### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2013:-

30 June 2013	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
Councillor Mbanze F	-	112	112
<b>30 June 2012</b>	<b>Outstanding less than 90 days</b>	<b>Outstanding more than 90 days</b>	<b>Total</b>
Councillor Jordaan PM	1,873	1,550	3,423
Councillor Benjamin TG	612	3,939	4,551
	<b>2,485</b>	<b>5,489</b>	<b>7,974</b>

During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

30 June 2013	Highest outstanding amount	Ageing (in days)
Councillor De Bruyn GN & LK	1,780	120
Councillor Benjamin TG	3,075	120
Councillor Jordaan PM	984	120
Councillor Skei J	107	120
Councillor De Bruyn A	174	120
Councillor Mbanze F	112	120
	<b>6,232</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>30 June 2012</b>	<b>Highest outstanding amount</b>	<b>Ageing (in days)</b>
Councillors De Bruyn GN	4,425	120
Councillor Benjamin TG	3,939	120
Councillor Jordaan PM	1,550	120
Councillor Skei J	508	120
Councillor Abdol RK	190	120
	<b>10,612</b>	<b>-</b>

### 52. Utilisation of other financial liabilities reconciliation

Long-term liabilities raised	65,463,190	77,300,653
Used to finance property, plant and equipment	(65,463,190)	(77,300,653)
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
-----------------	------	------------------

### 53. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements. The total deviations for the year under review amounted to R14 129 431.

#### Deviations for the year

Emergencies	1,377,857	2,285,058
Sole provider	4,068,196	2,054,884
Impractical or impossible	4,567,159	6,112,590
Strip and quote	4,116,219	2,935,054
<b>Total deviations for the year</b>	<b>14,129,431</b>	<b>13,387,586</b>

Refer to Appendix I.

### 54. Impairment of cash generating and non-cash generating assets

An entity that prepares and presents annual financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting shall apply GRAP 21 in accounting for the impairment of non-cash generating assets, and GRAP 26 in accounting for the impairment of cash generating assets. Cash generating assets are held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

Management has considered both standards and used the decision tree as per the guide for these standards, to determine if assets should be treated as cash generating or non-cash generating.

It was concluded that GRAP 21 applies to all assets and are disclosed as such. The amount impaired with respect to these assets is R6 663 014.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 55. Budget information

#### Explanation of variances between approved and final amounts

The reason for the variances between the approved budget and final budget are explained below. The adjustments made between the approved budget and final budget include virements that were made after the approval of the final adjustment budget on 28 February 2013. Virements are transfers from one operating cost element or capital project to another, and are made in accordance with the approved virement policy of the municipality.

#### Explanation of material variances greater than 5%: Final budget and actual amounts

#### Statement of financial position

##### Current assets

The cash available was much higher than anticipated due to the under spending of capital and operating expenditure, as well as higher than expected payables. The VAT receivable on 30 June 2013 was much higher than originally budgeted for as a result of the high input tax expenditure during that month.

##### Non-current assets

The actual capital expenditure was less than what was budgeted for.

##### Current liabilities

The actual payables were higher than the budgeted figures as a result of a higher capital expenditure in June 2013. The actual unspent conditional grants were higher than that what was budgeted for.

#### Statement of financial performance

##### Revenue

##### Rental of facilities and equipment

The variance is the result of improved processes relating to the rental of land and resorts.

##### Interest: External investments

The cash available for investments was much higher than anticipated due to the under spending of capital and operating expenditure, as well as higher than expected payables.

##### Other income

The additional income is mainly due to R9.5 million income that was recognised in respect of the VAT portion on DORA grants, not provided for in the 2012/13 adjustments budget.

##### Government grants and subsidies

The variance related to grants unspent at year end where revenue recognition has been deferred until the conditions of the grants have been met.

##### Fines

The municipality collected less revenue from fines than originally budgeted for.

##### Expenditure

##### Inventory written off

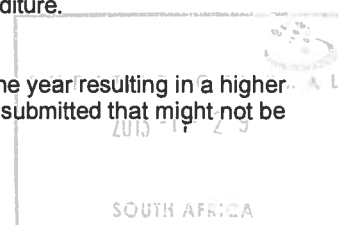
Improved internal control procedures over inventory resulted in lower inventory write-off. There was also approximately a R6.8 million under spending on housing top structures.

##### Depreciation and amortisation

The budgeted depreciation was less than the actual amount as a result of the lower capital expenditure.

##### Debtors impairment

The municipality changed its method of calculating the provision for debtors impairment during the year resulting in a higher than budgeted expense. Provision for impairment was also made against housing grants claims submitted that might not be



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

recoverable.

### Repairs and maintenance

Expenditure on repairs and maintenance were largely lower than the amount originally envisaged to be incurred. This is attributed to maintenance work that did not materialised. Other reasons were expenditure savings that were achieved, fewer electricity connections and lower spending on a pre-paid meter investigation.

### Grants and subsidies paid

The total actual indigent subsidies paid in 2012/13 are based on actual applications received and was lower than the amount originally anticipated.

### Consulting and professional fees

Consulting fees budgeted for in the Finance directorate was not fully utilised primarily due to the in-house preparation of the annual financial statements. There was also an under spending on legal fees.

### Other expenses

Savings were further attained on fuel cost, stationery, telephones, travel expenses and valuation cost.

### Loss on disposal of assets

No loss or profit on the sales of fixed assets was budgeted for.

### Cash flow statement

#### Net cash flow from operating activities

The cash flow from grants was less than what was originally budgeted. The actual payments to suppliers were less than what was budgeted for as a result of the lower than anticipated capital expenditure.

#### Net cash flow from investing activities

The cash outflow from investing activities was less than what was budgeted for as a result of the lower than anticipated capital expenditure.

### Capital expenditure

#### Municipal Manager

The reason for the variance related to equipment that was bought at prices lower than what was budgeted for.

#### Directorate: Technical Services

The two reservoir projects were unspent as a result of outstanding EIA approval from the Department of Environmental Affairs. There was also a delay in the construction period as a result of a high than normal rock formation.-Various tenders were only awarded in the last part of the financial year resulting in lower than budgeted capital expenditure. These projects were rolled-over to the 2013/14 financial year for completion.

Construction was delayed on various projects as a result of the late supply of materials.

A delay was encounter with the Saldanha sewer network project as a result of problems encountered with sewer inflows.

On some projects the tender was delayed as a result of the tender amount that exceeded the budgeted amount.

The Hopefield old clinic hall project has been delayed as a result of design problems.

The water meters purchased have not been installed yet and are included in inventory.

On certain EPWP projects there were delays as a result with the appointment process of EPWP beneficiaries from the community.

The validity period for the Hopefield fencing tender has expired resulting in a delay in the project.

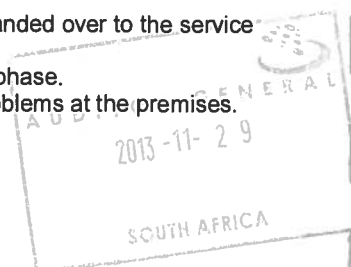
#### Directorate: Community Services

The Middelpoos tender (551 units) was not awarded as a result of insufficient budgetary provision and unrealistic scope specifications.

The Diazville tender (559 units) was only awarded late in the financial year and the project was handed over to the service provider in April 2013.

Various projects were not completed at year end as a result of projects still being in the planning phase.

The brake test machine at the traffic department was not acquired as a result of design layout problems at the premises.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### Directorate: Corporate Services

The reason for the variance related to equipment that was not bought during the year, and equipment that was bought at prices lower than what was budgeted for.

### Director: Finance

Furniture and equipment were budgeted for but not acquired during the year.



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 56. Related parties

#### Relationships

Municipal Manager (Refer note 33)  
Chief Financial Officer (Refer note 32)  
Director Technical Services (Refer note 32)  
Director Corporate Services (Refer note 32)  
Acting Director Community Services (Refer note 32)  
Acting Director: Corporate Services

L Scheepers  
S Vorster  
G Smith  
N van Stade  
D Joubert  
A Magerman

Executive Mayor (Refer note 33)

F Schippers  
- Cell: 0734883543  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: francois.schippers@sbm.gov.za

Executive Deputy Mayor (Refer note 33)

R Jager  
- Cell: 0733656673  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: rosil.jager@sbm.gov.za

Speaker (Refer note 33)

O Daniels  
- Cell: 0781121465  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: olwene.daniels@sbm.gov.za

Mayoral Committee Members (Refer note 33)

R Don  
- Cell: 0826342452  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: ryan.don@sbm.gov.za  
  
S Louw  
- Cell: 0833771891  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za  
  
F Pronk  
- Cell: 0733883491  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: frank.pronk@sbm.gov.za  
  
E Steyn  
- Cell: 0832844850  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: elize.steyn@sbm.gov.za  
  
S van Tura  
- Cell: 0735840156  
- Fax: 022 7133805  
- E-mail: sucilla.vantura@sbm.gov.za





# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 56. Related parties (continued) Councillors (Refer note 33)

T Benjamin

- Cell: 0725814060
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

J Cillie

- Cell: 0825539789
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: fotojan@tiscali.co.za

F Mbanze

- Cell: 0823078915
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

S Vries

- Cell: 0796338622
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

A Kruger

- Cell: 0736640506
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: info@wowlangebaan.co.za

S Masina

- Cell: 0715080327
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

B Jordaan

- Cell: 0721410066
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

G de Bruyn

- Cell: 0718301573
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

P Jordaan

- Cell: 0721410066
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

I de Bruin

- Cell: 0768578281
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

H Padayachee

- Cell: 0844538626
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None

S Sgoba (Deceased)

- Cell: 0836935791
- Fax: 022 7133805
- E-mail: None



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 56. Related parties (continued)

W Arendse

- Cell: 0728931687

- Fax: 022 7133805

- E-mail: None

A de Bruyn

- Cell: 0823078972

- Fax: 022 7133805

- E-mail: None

N Mqogi

- Cell: 0825539795

- Fax: 022 7133805

- E-mail: None

M Biko

- Cell: 0823078911

- Fax: 022 7133805

- E-mail: None

J Skei

- Cell: 0823078894

- Fax: 022 7133805

- E-mail: None

During the financial year the municipality contracted with Mrs. CJ Pienaar who is the wife of Mr. JM Pienaar an official that works for the municipality. The total value of the work performed by Mrs. Pienaar was R820.83. The work performed by her related to building plan applications.

### Remuneration of Municipal Manager

Annual Remuneration	887,000	1,495,637
Car Allowance	222,750	108,500
Performance bonus	-	149,843
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	176,685	90,072
Housing	97,526	23,864
Telephone Allowance	3,095	2,400
Leave payout	-	200,806
Other	101,940	-
	<b>1,488,996</b>	<b>2,071,122</b>

### Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer

Annual Remuneration	743,333	580,528
Car Allowance	186,750	124,306
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	165,077	89,843
Housing	63,215	50,795
Telephone Allowance	7,200	5,114
Other	13,847	-
	<b>1,179,422</b>	<b>850,586</b>

# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2013	2012 Restated
<b>56. Related parties (continued)</b>		
<b>Remuneration of Director Technical Services</b>		
Annual Remuneration	630,500	350,107
Car Allowance	158,250	71,250
Annual Bonus	44,167	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	139,630	65,038
Housing	13,000	-
Leave payout	-	126,083
Other	41,285	8,337
	<b>1,026,832</b>	<b>620,815</b>
<b>Remuneration of Director Corporate Services</b>		
Annual Remuneration	510,555	503,171
Car Allowance	158,087	124,000
Annual Bonuses	22,931	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	176,882	115,514
Housing	8,960	9,343
Telephone Allowance	3,000	-
Other	709,441	-
	<b>1,589,856</b>	<b>752,028</b>
<b>Remuneration of Director Community Services</b>		
Annual Remuneration	271,159	689,806
Car Allowance	-	156,250
Severance package	-	398,654
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	146,367
Leave payout	-	15,606
	<b>271,159</b>	<b>1,406,683</b>
<b>Remuneration of Director Planning and Strategic Services</b>		
Annual Remuneration	371,489	63,292
Car Allowance	179,127	-
Annual Bonus	31,038	-
Performance Bonuses	80,523	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	112,043	-
Housing	4,128	-
Other	212,159	-
	<b>990,507</b>	<b>63,292</b>
<b>Remuneration of Executive Mayor</b>		
Annual Remuneration	427,500	419,016
Car Allowance	105,000	95,565
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	76,680	75,158
Housing	27,730	27,180
Telephone Allowance	19,872	19,478
Other	(7,500)	-
	<b>649,282</b>	<b>636,397</b>

Remuneration of Deputy Executive Mayor



# Saldanha Bay Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2013

2012  
Restated

### 56. Related parties (continued)

Annual Remuneration	340,500	321,450
Car Allowance	87,000	82,132
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	63,480	59,928
Housing	34,098	32,190
Telephone Allowance	19,872	18,760
Other	7,500	7,080
	<b>552,450</b>	<b>521,540</b>

### Remuneration of Speaker

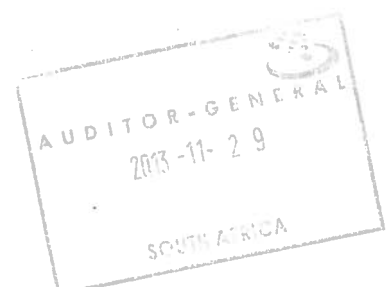
Annual Remuneration	413,151	421,060
Car Allowance	103,288	105,265
Telephone Allowance	19,872	20,252
	<b>536,311</b>	<b>546,577</b>

### Remuneration of Mayoral Committee Members

Annual Remuneration	1,939,492	1,868,324
Car Allowance	363,832	350,482
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	64,080	61,729
Housing	53,406	51,446
Telephone Allowance	99,360	95,714
	<b>2,520,170</b>	<b>2,427,695</b>

### Remuneration of other councillors

Annual Remuneration	2,728,290	2,584,751
Car Allowance	337,320	319,573
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	141,781	134,322
Housing	190,621	180,592
Telephone Allowance	210,474	199,401
	<b>3,608,486</b>	<b>3,418,639</b>



**Saldanha Bay Municipality**  
**Unaudited Appendix A**  
**30 June 2013**

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2012	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2013	Short-term portion for 30 June 2013	Undepreciated portion 30 June 2013
			R	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Other Financial Liabilities</b>								
Dept. of Water Affairs @ 8.20%	AA 3701 - 12-20	2016.03.30	101,526	-	22,334	79,192	24,284	204,701
Development Bank SA @ 10.01%	Project 13435/1	2014.12.31	532,343	-	212,937	319,406	213,888	1,583,814
Development Bank SA @ 10.01%	Project 13437/1	2014.12.31	911,742	-	364,697	547,045	366,325	2,764,930
Development Bank SA @ 10.01%	Project 13439/1	2014.12.31	229,703	-	91,881	137,822	92,291	370,869
Development Bank SA @ 10.01%	Project 13440/1	2014.12.31	778,387	-	311,355	467,032	312,744	1,307,361
Development Bank SA @ 10.01%	Project 13441/1	2014.12.31	1,323,066	-	529,227	793,839	531,589	3,936,908
Development Bank SA @ 12.95%	Project 100394/1	2013.06.30	906,217	-	906,217	-	-	1,599,061
Development Bank SA @ 10.80%	Project 101315/1	2014.06.30	1,749,658	-	828,788	920,870	920,869	1,869,085
Development Bank SA @ 9.63%	Project 101783/1	2015.06.30	1,507,190	-	455,877	1,051,313	500,831	570,410
Development Bank SA @ 9.36%	Project 102908/1	2018.12.31	4,940,234	-	647,119	4,293,115	709,253	5,732,530
Development Bank SA @ 11.86%	Project 103640/1	2020.06.30	16,954,763	-	1,367,976	15,586,787	1,535,603	1,731,972
Development Bank SA @ 6.75%	Project 103640/2	2020.06.30	5,096,502	-	499,214	4,597,288	533,559	16,525,613
Development Bank SA @ 10.95%	Project 103956/1	2026.06.30	19,435,302	-	634,512	18,800,790	706,327	17,554,448
Nedbank @ 9.22%	5723	2017.06.30	14,479,718	-	2,399,364	12,080,354	2,650,072	10,619,371
Nedbank @ 9.20%	5727	2015.06.30	8,354,302	-	2,565,964	5,788,338	2,805,958	12,907,691
<b>Total annuity loans</b>			<b>77,300,653</b>		<b>11,837,462</b>	<b>65,463,191</b>	<b>11,903,593</b>	<b>79,278,764</b>

Saldanha Bay Municipality

Unaudited appendix B

30 June 2013

	COST					DEPRECIATION				
	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Transfers Work-in-progress	Transfers between categories	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013	Closing Balance 30/06/2013
INFRASTRUCTURE										
ACCESS CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BRIDGES, SUBWAYS & CULVERTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUS TERMINALS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUS SHELTERS	923,023	-	923,023	-	266,493	-	205,054	-	1,394,569	-65,190
CLEANSING PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1,867,309	-	1,867,309	-	-	-	-	-	1,867,309	-1,606,377
SECURITY FENCE	342,337	-	342,337	-	165,899	-	1,256,325	-	694,699	-258,526
STRUCTURES	3,816,350	-	3,816,350	-	-	-	408,400	-	4,390,649	-352,011
CAR PARKS	86,761	-	86,761	-	-	-	361,409	-	448,170	-475,096
DISTRIBUTION BOX	10,531,892	-	10,531,892	-	196	-	1,806,038	-	10,532,088	-44,806
DISTRIBUTION KIOSK	25,843,048	-	25,843,048	-	-	-	294,462	-	26,137,510	-2,032,322
METER ENCLOSURE	6,573,154	-	6,573,154	-	-	-	6,041	-	6,579,195	-10,932,352
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	490,430	-	490,430	-	-	-	581,742	-	1,072,172	-3,046,762
SECURITY FENCE	393,916	-	393,916	-	-	-	79,811	-	473,727	-18,004
FENCING	676,188	-	676,188	-	-	-	309,233	-	985,421	-138,731
FESTIVE LIGHTS	374,779	-	374,779	-	-	-	29,500	-	404,279	-427,208
FOOTWAYS	488,186	-	488,186	-	-	-	171,676	-	659,862	-47,739
HIGH VOLTAGE SUBSTATIONS	10,704,200	-	10,704,200	-	-	-	488,186	-	11,192,386	-48,951
INVENTORY	541,030	-	541,030	-	-	-	3,821,388	-	4,362,418	-4,035,468
KERBING	116,942,086	-	116,942,086	-	585,973	1,427,020	19,068	-691,970	117,179,187	-171,433
ELECTRICITY LINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAINS	12,023,668	-	12,023,668	-	-	-	125,000	-	12,148,668	-4,024
MAINS	71,316,856	-	71,316,856	-	-	-	-	-	71,316,856	-3,373,558
METERS	23,290	-	23,290	-	-	-	83,237	-	106,527	-34,159,448
METERS	598,698	-	598,698	-	-	-	-	-	598,698	-1,164
MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	2,916,660	-	2,916,660	-	2,684	-	2,919,344	-	5,836,004	-95,854
OUTFALL SEWERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE	3,934,242	-	3,934,242	-	153,947	-	-	-	4,088,189	-1,255,560
PIPE	49,752	-	49,752	-	-	-	-	-	49,752	-
PIPELINES	206,934	-	206,934	-	-	-	-	-	206,934	-428,833
POWER STATIONS	1,443,902	-	1,443,902	-	-	-	-	-	1,443,902	-5,439
PUMP STATIONS	92,182,397	-	92,182,397	-	-	-	-	-	92,182,397	-20,126
PURIFICATION WORKS	76,552	-	76,552	-	-	-	-	-	76,552	-6,898
AIRPORTS/RADIO BEACONS	12,360	-	12,360	-	-	-	-	-	12,360	-72,194
OTHER ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RUNWAYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY SYSTEMS	639,419	-	639,419	-	-	-	-	-	639,419	-160,172
SEWERAGE PUMPS	2,650,064	-	2,650,064	-	-	-	-	-	2,650,064	-2,570,661
SEWERAGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	7,398,645	-	7,398,645	-	-	-	-	-	7,398,645	-43,386
SEWERS	238,849,676	-	238,849,676	-	-	-	-	-	238,849,676	-933
SEWER RISING MAIN	15,762,106	-	15,762,106	-	-	-	-	-	15,762,106	-128,951
SEWERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SLUDGE MACHINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMACH	143,081	-	143,081	-	-	-	-	-	143,081	-319,217
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT	15,448,629	-	15,448,629	-	-	-	-	-	15,448,629	-2,173,878
PUMP STATION STATION STRUCTURES	17,831,863	-	17,831,863	-	-	-	-	-	17,831,863	-4,678,600
SEWERAGE PUMPS	8,682,754	-	8,682,754	-	-	-	-	-	8,682,754	-110,998,079
STREET LIGHTING	55,536,976	-	55,536,976	-	-	-	-	-	55,536,976	-40,621,582
STRUCT PRIMARY ROUTES BITUMEN	16,839,755	-	16,839,755	-	-	-	-	-	16,839,755	-2,570,661
STREET LIGHT	35,677,837	-	35,677,837	-	-	-	-	-	35,677,837	-43,386
STRUCT SECOND. ROUTES BITUMEN	130,240	-	130,240	-	-	-	-	-	130,240	-160,172
STRUCT SECOND ROUTE PAV BLOCKS	392,800,425	-	392,800,425	-	-	-	-	-	392,800,425	-2,570,661
STRUCT TERTIARY ROUTES BITUMEN	2,605,239	-	2,605,239	-	-	-	-	-	2,605,239	-43,386
STRUCT TERTIARY ROUTE PAV BLOCK	1,092,256	-	1,092,256	-	-	-	-	-	1,092,256	-142,275
STRUCT TERTIARY UNPAVED	784,331	-	784,331	-	-	-	-	-	784,331	-23,389
SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT	17,201,441	-	17,201,441	-	-	-	-	-	17,201,441	-423,683
SURF. PRIM ROUTES BITUMEN	207,363,726	-	207,363,726	-	-	-	-	-	207,363,726	-14,342,275
SUPPLY/RETICULATION	178,922,091	-	178,922,091	-	-	-	-	-	178,922,091	-85,238,117
SURF SECONDARY ROUTES BITUMEN	15,085,013	-	15,085,013	-	-	-	-	-	15,085,013	-9,014,198

COST										DEPRECIATION						
Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Transfers Work-in-progress	Transfers between categories	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Additions	Impairment Losses	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013
332,154		332,154						332,154	-175,672		-175,672			-55,358		-231,030
87,187,593		87,187,593			-406,469	9,576,790	-1,510,658	94,847,257	-52,436,595		-52,436,595			-14,680,895	2,112,345	-65,363,678
2,612,080		2,612,080		218,173	-330,059		600,066	3,100,260	-1,742,571		-1,742,571			-467,972		-2,210,543
797,798		797,798						797,798	-532,227		-532,227			-132,964		-665,190
11,042,677		11,042,677		-352,859		2,537,932	-35,443	13,192,307	-2,503,210		-2,503,210			-378,248	35,443	-2,868,245
38,432,580		38,432,580						38,432,580	-16,629,259		-16,629,259			-808,018		-17,437,277
9,007,271		9,007,271						9,007,271	-4,323,975		-4,323,975			-180,142		-4,504,117
114,990		114,990						114,990	-22,619		-22,619			-6,503		-29,122
44,618,110		44,618,110		1,338,041	781,384	2,195,613		48,933,147	-19,663,513		-19,663,513			-1,149,898		-21,328,165
278,640,055		278,640,055						278,640,055	-131,217,985		-131,217,985			-5,542,795		-136,760,780
93,640,369		93,640,369						93,640,369	-37,558,130		-37,558,130			-2,435,152		-39,993,283
3,100,000		3,100,000		46,623	-46,623			3,100,000	-310,338		-310,338			-61,999		-372,337
2,306,252		2,306,252		29,887	-7,492	120,804		2,449,451	-1,037,814		-1,037,814			-234,328		-1,272,142
43,819		43,819						43,819	-4,430		-4,430			-4,382		-8,812
383,987		383,987						383,987	-96,101		-96,101			-19,199		-115,300
21,832,750		21,832,750						21,832,750	-9,795,769		-9,795,769			-588,709		-10,364,478
85,169,918		85,169,918		394,044	-1,350,757	851,046		85,064,251	-42,811,857		-42,811,857			-133,455		-44,599,413
7,987,870		7,987,870		76,952	46,623			7,920,557	-3,961,299		-3,961,299			-78,192	190,888	-4,028,853
1,578,802		1,578,802		97,430				1,624,337	-881,089		-881,089			-38,719	51,895	-885,208
3,133,397		3,133,397			7,492	71,683	-2,397	3,210,275	-1,886,454		-1,886,454			-315,057	2,297	-2,199,673
2,341,659		2,341,659						2,341,659	-1,291,550		-1,291,550			-237,259		-1,528,809
515,736		515,736						515,736	-103,241		-103,241			-34,382		-137,622
280,200		280,200						280,200	-16,827		-16,827			-5,604		-22,431
3,404		3,404						3,404	-76		-76			-76		-151
3,881,631		3,881,631						3,881,631	-2,402,089		-2,402,089			-234,580		-2,636,669
3,433,305		3,433,305						3,433,305	-871,791		-871,791			-48,665		-940,456
11,475,801		11,475,801						11,475,801	-6,030,731		-6,030,731			-684,657		-6,715,387
1,271,991		1,271,991						1,271,991	-771,700		-771,700			-75,179		-846,878
2,312,687,466	-5,642	2,312,681,824	-	24,355,781	0	34,959,689	-6,004,310	2,365,992,984	-1,081,351,114	-	-1,081,351,114	-	-67,583,106	-3,161,561	6,004,310	-1,146,091,471
27,165,909		27,165,909						27,165,909.35	-6,309,661		-6,309,661			-1,811,042		-812,070.52
10,510,132		10,510,132			-279,229			847,689.31	-10,102,783		-10,102,783			-18,159	9,383,214	-73,777.85
16,329		16,329						16,329.51	-2,454		-2,454			-816		-3,270.16
67,669		67,669						67,669	-18,937		-18,937			-2,724		-21,662
81,735		81,735						81,735	-149,813		-149,813			-70,961		-220,775
1,000,005		1,000,005						1,000,005	0		0			0		0
1,581,252		1,581,252						1,581,252	-294,403		-294,403			-72,708		-367,110
536,844		536,844						536,844	-424,483		-424,483			191,850		-232,633
10,485		10,485						10,485	-		-			-		-
452,453		452,453						452,453	-214,090		-214,090			-19,597		-233,688
543,137		543,137				5,263		548,400	-45,219		-45,219			-36,766		-81,985
-		-						-	-		-			-		-
-		-						-	-		-			-		-
-		-						-	-		-			-		-
5,928,375		5,928,375						5,928,375	-1,171,484		-1,171,484			-291,574	3,655	-1,463,059
2,105,861		2,105,861						2,102,206	-622,188		-622,188			-65,349		-683,882
282,522		282,522						282,522	-75,353		-75,353			-21,916		-97,269
1,566,758		1,566,758						1,566,758	-999,096		-999,096			-22,295		-1,021,391
390,589		390,589						390,589	-68,388		-68,388			-13,019		-81,408
5,758,809		5,758,809			279,229	28,854		15,450,065.2	-748,172		-748,172			-136,155	-9,383,214	-10,675,412.6
2,610,154		2,610,154				165,000		2,775,154	-2,236,888		-2,236,888			-32,649		-2,269,537
103,148		103,148						103,148	-97,075		-97,075			-1,266		-98,341
60,712,166	-	60,712,166	-	-	-	199,117	-3,655	60,907,628	-23,580,489	-	-23,580,489	-	-2,425,148	-	3,655	-26,001,982
-		-						-	-		-			-		-

DEPRECIATION														
Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Additions	Impairment Losses	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
HERITAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
HERIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
HERITAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
AIRCN	1,217,969	-45,000	1,217,969	179,452	-48,825	-	1,348,595							
AIR CONDITIONERS	216,666	-	216,666	10,502	-	-	182,168							
AUDIO EQUIPMENT	100,454	-	100,454	8,798	-	-	109,252							
BENCH	18,091	-	18,091	-	-375	-	17,716							
CONCRETE TABLES & BENCHES	2,226,560	-	2,226,560	-	-	-	2,226,560							
BOOKS - LEGAL SECTION	3,909,339	-	3,909,339	281,300	-212,495	-	3,978,144							
BROOM - DRAWN	2,399,151	-9,494	2,399,151	317,734	-4,009	-	2,703,382							
BULK CONTAINERS	52,872	-	52,872	10,708	-	-	63,580							
CABINETS/CUPBOARDS	417,272	-30,683	417,272	466,354	-27,758	-	417,272							
CANOPY	1,760,703	-92,984	1,760,703	-	-	-	2,168,616							
CARAVAN PARKS	27,723	-	27,723	-	-	-	27,723							
CHAIR	13,867,481	-	13,867,481	1,894,028	-568,095	-	15,100,430							
CLEANER - STEAM	-	-	-	5,232,165	-	-	5,232,165							
COMPUTER HARDWARE	-	-	-	158,351	-	-	158,351							
COMPACTORS	-	-	-	6,178	-	-	6,178							
CONTAINERS	97,442	-	97,442	-	-	-	103,620							
CONCRETE BINS	8,418	-	8,418	-	-	-	8,418							
DRILL - CONCRETE	41,267	-	41,267	-	-	-	41,267							
EQUIPMENT/APPARATUS - CLINICS	517,571	-1,561	517,571	67,033	-	-	583,042							
EQUIPMENT/APPARATUS - TRAFFIC	1,260,172	-6,385	1,260,172	541,687	-13,209	-	1,782,265							
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	1,582,503	-	1,582,503	194,513	-39,343	-	1,737,673							
RADIO EQUIPMENT	410,104	-	410,104	240,791	-929	-	649,966							
TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	416,536	-	416,536	-	-	-	416,536							
FARMS	265,289	-70,097	265,289	17,612	-746	-	212,058							
FIRE EQUIPMENT	24,952	-	24,952	-	-	-	24,952							
FIREARMS	203,927	-	203,927	142,092	-	-	346,019							
GRAVEBOXES	1,937,499	-	1,937,499	-	-	-	1,937,499							
GENERATOR	5,583,623	-33,046	5,583,623	603,045	-162,196	-	5,991,426							
GENERAL PLANT	4,962,549	-	4,962,549	956,269	-	-	5,918,817							
HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	480,389	-	480,389	65,800	-	-	2,218,253							
HSCMH	2,152,453	-	2,152,453	-	-	-	2,218,253							
HOUSING SCHEMES	4,835,542	-83,785	4,835,542	647,403	-189,961	-	5,209,199							
IRRIGATION SYSTEMS	93,912	-	93,912	-	-	-	93,912							
MASTERPLANS	2,370,887	-9,071	2,370,887	250,196	-40,434	-	2,571,577							
MISC	187,172	-	187,172	316,000	-	-	503,172							
MISCELLANEOUS FURNITURE	51,614,800	-	51,614,800	3,279,561	-	-	54,894,361							
MIXER - CONCRETE	44,974	-	44,974	-	-	-	44,974							
OFFICE MACHINES	1,979,363	-42,196	1,979,363	330,406	-41,764	-	2,225,809							
OFFICE MACHINES	503,837	-	503,837	1,071,447	-	-	1,575,284							
PUMPS	1,832,893	-78,161	1,832,893	665,318	-146,673	-	2,351,172							
REHAB	1,455,341	-	1,457,180	-	-	-	1,545,341							
REHABILITATION LANDFILL SITES	2,765,820	-	2,765,820	169,753	-	-	2,935,573							
COMPUTER SOFTWARE (NOT INTANG)	5,143,598	-	5,143,598	178,026	-	-	5,321,624							
STUDY	551,492	-	551,492	-	-	-	551,492							
TABLES/DESKS	202,611	-	202,611	165,170	-	-	367,781							
TIPPER	1,131,410	-	1,131,410	-	-	-	1,131,410							
TOOLS	220,501	-	220,501	328,700	-	-	549,201							
TOWN PLANNING	5,921,690	-	5,921,690	-	-	-	5,921,690							
TRAILERS	3,213,163	-	3,213,163	74,796	-11,931	-	3,276,029							
MOTOR VEHICLES	963,314	-	963,314	-	-	-	963,314							
BUSES	1,294,600	-	1,294,600	5,121,739	-1,461,012	-	54,976,035							
COMPRESSORS	51,315,307	-	51,315,307	2,077,313	-657	-	2,077,313							
MOTOR CYCLES	25,886	-	25,886	16,210	-	-	41,439							
FIRE ENGINES	1,131,410	-	1,131,410	-	-	-	1,131,410							
FARM EQUIPMENT	220,501	-	220,501	328,700	-	-	549,201							
GRADERS	5,921,690	-	5,921,690	-	-	-	5,921,690							
LAWNMOWERS	3,213,163	-	3,213,163	74,796	-11,931	-	3,276,029							
MECHANICAL HORSES	963,314	-	963,314	-	-	-	963,314							
ROAD MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	1,294,600	-	1,294,600	5,121,739	-1,461,012	-	54,976,035							
TRUCKS/BANKIES	51,315,307	-	51,315,307	2,077,313	-657	-	2,077,313							
TRACTORS	25,886	-	25,886	16,210	-	-	41,439							
WELDER	185,994,400	-78,161	185,916,239	24,009,136	-2,969,858	-	206,609,009							
WELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							



	COST						DEPRECIATION									
	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Transfers to assets held for sale	Transfers Work-in-progress	Transfers between categories	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Additions	Impairment Losses	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013
CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE																
AUDIO EQUIPMENT	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-40,500	-	-	-	-40,500
CABINETS/CUPBOARDS	-	-	9,494	-	-	-	-	9,494	-29,422	-29,422	-29,422	-9,128	-	-	29,422	-9,128
CHAIR	29,688	29,688	30,683	-	-	-	-29,688	30,683	-1,241,422	-1,241,422	-1,241,422	-30,492	-	-	1,241,422	-30,492
COMHW	1,242,630	1,242,630	92,984	-	-	-	-1,242,630	92,984	-549	-549	-549	-92,780	-	-	549	-92,780
COMSW	553	-	1,561	-	-	-	-553	1,561	-24,961	-24,961	-24,961	-1,405	-	-	-	-1,405
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	25,649	25,649	6,385	-	-	-	-25,649	6,385	-17,261	-17,261	-17,261	-6,065	-	-	24,961	-6,065
EQUIP	17,266	17,266	6,385	-	-	-	-17,266	-	-573,725	-573,725	-573,725	-	-	-	573,725	-
EQUIP	637,376	637,376	70,097	-	-	-	-637,376	70,097	-24,932	-24,932	-24,932	-43,087	-	-	-	-63,087
FIRE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-37,495	-37,495	-37,495	-	-	-	24,932	-
GENERATOR	27,702	27,702	33,046	-	-	-	-27,702	33,046	-57,847	-57,847	-57,847	-32,826	-	-	37,495	-32,826
GENPL	38,221	38,221	83,785	-	-	-	-38,221	83,785	-30,508	-30,508	-30,449	-9,037	-	-	57,847	-9,037
MISCF	62,207	62,207	9,071	-	-	-	-62,207	9,071	-18,334	-18,334	-17,354	-41,078	-	-	17,354	-41,078
OFFMCH	30,508	30,508	42,196	-	-	-	-30,508	42,196	-400	-400	-361	-361	-	-	361	-361
TABLE	18,334	18,334	366	-	-	-	-18,334	366	-172,700	-172,700	-155,430	-	-	-	155,430	-
TOOLS	400	400	-	-	-	-	-400	-	99,318	-189,141	-189,141	-6,248	-	-	99,755	-89,386
TRAIL	172,700	172,700	6,498	-	-	-	-172,700	6,498	-636,921	-636,921	-731,654	-	-	-	6,248	-
VEH	210,156	210,156	812,949	-	-	-	-210,156	812,949	-3,138,252	-3,138,252	-3,138,252	-409,482	-	-	573,229	-158,425
VEHMA	6,498	6,498	-	-	-	-	-6,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VEHK	812,949	812,949	-	-	-	-	-812,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,890,441	-657,294
	3,332,838	-	3,332,838	424,669	-	-	-3,057,492	700,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES																
GOLF COURSES - INVESTMENTS	2,650,000	-	2,650,000	-	-	-385,000	-	2,265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VACANT LAND - INVESTMENTS	1,210,000	-	1,210,000	-	-	-10,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3,860,000	-	3,860,000	-	-	-395,000	-	3,465,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS																
LABAT	601,800	-	601,800	-	-	-	-	601,800	-601,800	-	-	-601,800	-	60,180	-	-541,620
LABURG	321,521	321,521	-	-	-	99,351	-	420,872	-51,055	-51,055	-51,055	-	-	-59,918	-	-110,973
ICABA	21,399,114	-	21,399,114	-	-	291,446	-	21,690,560	-4,906,341	-4,906,341	-4,906,341	-	-	-669,658	-	-5,575,999
ICEME	76,017	76,017	-	-	-	-	-76,017	76,017	-17,605	-17,605	-17,605	-	-	-2,506	-	-20,111
ICOMC	15,259,740	-	15,259,740	617,188	-	748,883	-	16,625,811	-4,327,922	-4,327,922	-4,327,922	-	-414,464	-	-	-4,742,886
ICOPR	-	-	-	-	-	146,950	-	146,950	-20,002	-20,002	-20,002	-	-7,344	-	-	-7,344
ICPAR	148,380	148,380	-	-	-	146,950	-	148,380	-859,589	-859,589	-859,589	-	-655	-	-	-20,657
IFARM	859,589	-	859,589	-	-	-	-859,589	859,589	-785,047	-785,047	-785,047	-	-	-773,630	-	-773,630
IFENC	2,002,092	-	2,002,092	-	-	541,846	-	2,543,938	-	-	-	-	-707,523	-	-	-1,492,571
IGAME	1,445,767	-	1,445,767	-	-	-	-	1,445,767	-174,989	-174,989	-174,989	-	-47,595	-	-	-222,584
IHOSP	4,817,545	4,817,545	-	-	-	-	-4,817,545	4,817,545	-4,373,143	-4,373,143	-4,373,143	-	68,965	-	-	-4,304,178
IHSCH	3,574,148	-	3,574,148	2,502,922	-	5,397,713	-	11,474,784	-1,255,210	-1,255,210	-1,255,210	-	-257,790	-	-	-1,513,000
ILIBR	1,655,189	-	1,655,189	-	-	-	-1,655,189	1,655,189	-174,144	-174,144	-174,144	-	-54,903	-	-	-229,047
IMARK	113,548	-	113,548	-	-	-	-113,548	113,548	-3,723	-3,723	-3,723	-	-3,752	-	-	-7,474
IMONU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IMUNB	54,488,911	-13,147,000	41,341,911	-	-	688,731	-	42,030,642	-31,055,545	-31,055,545	-31,055,545	-	-484,273	-	-	-18,392,818
IMUNH	12,523,757	-	12,523,757	-	-597,976	-	-	11,925,781	-4,773,618	-4,773,618	-4,773,618	-	-166,733	-	-	-4,940,352
IMUSE	125,382	-	125,382	-	-	-	-	125,382	-2,805	-2,805	-2,805	-	-4,143	-	-	-6,948
INURS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IOFLB	44,034,344	-	44,034,344	-	-	518,910	-	44,553,254	-16,779,794	-16,779,794	-16,779,794	-	-261,445	-	-	-17,041,239
IOUTS	10,205,218	-	10,205,218	15,000	-	30,500	-	10,250,718	-3,017,306	-3,017,306	-3,017,306	-	-475,000	-	-	-3,492,306
IPARK	348,178	-	348,178	-	-	33,600	-	381,778	-174,029	-174,029	-174,029	-	-253	-	-	-174,282
IPOWS	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-25,000	25,000	-11,040	-11,040	-11,040	-	-664	-	-	-11,704
IPUBC	8,223,754	-	8,223,754	-	-	335,715	-	8,559,469	-2,181,669	-2,181,669	-2,181,669	-	-189,179	-	-	-2,370,849
IRADB	1,242,578	-	1,242,578	-	-	-	-1,242,578	1,242,578	-233,238	-233,238	-233,238	-	-76,828	-	-	-310,067
IRECF	185,470	-	185,470	-	-	-	-185,470	185,470	-15,635	-15,635	-15,635	-	-6,125	-	-	-21,760
ITANK	408,828	-	408,828	-	-	-	-408,828	408,828	-13,812	-13,812	-13,812	-	-13,508	-	-	-27,320
ITAXI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ITENN	401,942	-	401,942	-	-	-	-401,942	-	-127,005	-127,005	-127,005	-	-19,797	-	-	-146,802
ITIPS	3,621,548	-	3,621,548	-	-	27,600	-	3,649,148	-1,606,368	-1,606,368	-1,606,368	-	-96,250	-	-	-1,702,618

		COST										DEPRECIATION									
		Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Transfers Work-in- progress	Transfers between categories	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013		Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Transfers to assets held for sale	Additions	Impairment Losses	Disposals	Closing Balance 30/06/2013		
TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOPS HAWKER FACILITIES	ITRN	73,865		73,865						73,865		-17,255	-17,255	-17,255	-2,435				-19,690		
	1WRKS	4,289,130		4,289,130				219,238		4,508,368		-2,021,042	-2,021,042	-2,021,042	-128,732				-2,149,774		
	HAWKF	740,281		740,281						740,281		-100,891	-100,891	-100,891	-22,461				-123,352		
		193,152,636	-13,147,000	180,005,636	-	3,135,110	-597,976	9,080,483		191,623,254		-79,681,623	13,147,000	-66,534,623	-	-3,958,831	-	-	-70,493,454		
INTANGIBLE ASSETS																					
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	COMSW	5,366,049		5,366,049				1,664,618	-2,119,375	5,783,044		-4,381,697	-4,381,697	-4,381,697		-542,377	-15,471	2,119,371	-2,820,174		
	SERV	5,702		5,702		871,752				5,702									-		
		5,371,751		5,371,751	-	871,752	-	1,664,618	-2,119,375	5,788,746		-4,381,697	-	-4,381,697	-	-542,377	-15,471	2,119,371	-2,820,174		
LEASED ASSETS																					
CELLPHONES LEASED OFFICE MACHINES - LEASES	CELL	-	148,903	148,903				43,947		192,850											
	OFFML	1,574,527		1,574,527					-14,000	1,650,527		-662,846	-74,226	-74,226	-74,226	-73,709		12,600	-147,934		
		1,574,527	148,903	1,823,430	-	-	-	43,947	-14,000	1,853,377		-662,846	-74,226	-74,226	-737,071	-627,355	-	12,600	-1,351,826		
LAND																					
MUNICIPAL LAND	VACLA	440,873,580	-197,500	440,676,080			-260,000	9,325,470	-1,204,575	448,536,974									-		
		440,873,580	-197,500	440,676,080	-	-	-260,000	9,325,470	-1,204,575	448,536,974									-		
WORKS-IN-PROGRESS																					
WORK-IN-PROGRESS	WIP	51,800,397	-1,016,791	50,783,606		-28,440,804		63,364,274		85,707,076									-		
		51,800,397	-1,016,791	50,783,606	-	-28,440,804	-	63,364,274		85,707,076									-		
		3,259,459,762	-14,296,191	3,245,163,571	-	-	-	142,468,060	-15,373,264	3,377,258,366	-1,306,699,047	13,072,774	-1,293,626,273	-	-	-87,239,685	-6,663,014	13,113,235	-1,374,415,737		
TOTAL ON 30/06/2013																					

**Saldanha Bay Municipality**  
**Unaudited Appendix C**  
**30 June 2013**

**Segmental statement of assets**

	COST					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION							
	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Additions 2012/13	Disposals 2012/13	Closing Balance 2012/13	Closing Balance 30/06/2012	Correction of Prior to 1 July 2012	Opening Balance (Restated)	Additions 2012/13	Impairment Losses 2012/13	Disposals 2012/13	Closing Balance 2012/13
Executive & Council	9,922,487	19,987	9,942,474	584,276	-699,453	9,827,297	-5,196,090	-14,019	-5,210,110	-1,053,789	-14,113	652,794	-5,625,217
Corporate Services	541,681,785	-13,391,308	528,290,477	16,089,614	-3,342,791	541,037,299	-68,048,271	13,202,411	-54,845,860	-3,305,508	-33,938	1,988,668	-56,196,637
Planning & Development	8,952,317	40,485	8,992,802	761,661	-950,928	8,803,536	-5,367,220	115,757	-5,251,463	-593,372.82	-12,249	916,286	-4,940,799
Community & Social Services	16,974,648	-65,098	16,909,550	7,169,477	-305,363	23,773,664	-3,654,205	-141,206	-3,795,411	-928,246.98	-21,335	240,002	-4,504,991
Housing	9,890,172	12,643	9,902,815	9,038,168	-52,029.67	18,888,954	-5,406,236	-4,494	-5,410,729	-61,843	-556	51,314	-5,421,815
Public Safety	45,491,586	-69,713	45,421,873	4,088,318	-443,955	49,066,237	-12,325,400	-6,341	-12,331,741	-1,530,910	-218,680	434,177	-13,647,154
Sport & Recreation	134,344,081		134,344,081	1,602,227	-189,352	135,756,956	-41,009,398	-	-41,009,398	-4,942,211	-36,648	170,646	-45,817,611
Environmental Management	210,516		210,516	12,176	-523	222,170	-109,542	-	-109,542	-14,144		523	-123,163
Waste Management	524,215,862	48,307	524,264,169	45,710,285	-2,725,231	567,249,223	-249,265,274	-2,428	-249,267,702	-13,605,242	-3,465,180	2,019,826	-264,318,297
Road Transport	1,100,843,411	75,984	1,100,919,395	32,912,145	-5,688,571	1,128,142,969	-547,004,625	-65,121	-547,069,746	-40,063,494	-1,758,858	5,678,178	-583,213,920
Water	377,651,126	-983,863	376,667,263	11,620,470	-72,549	388,215,185	-166,665,526	-199	-166,665,726	-8,417,834	-16,233	67,540	-175,032,253
Electricity	489,270,177	16,385	489,286,562	12,879,242	-902,518	501,263,285	-202,644,940	-11,587	-202,656,526	-12,722,513	-1,085,224	893,280	-215,570,983
Other	11,593		11,593	-	-	11,593	-2,320	-	-2,320	-579		-	-2,899
	3,259,459,762	-14,296,191	3,245,163,571	142,468,060	-15,373,263	3,372,258,367	-1,306,699,047	13,072,774	-1,293,626,273	-87,239,685	-6,663,014	13,113,235	-1,374,415,737

Saldanha Bay Municipality

Unaudited Appendix D

30 June 2013

Segmental Statement of Financial Performance

2012 Actual Income R	2012 Actual Expenditure R	2012 Surplus/ (Deficit) R	Sub Function	2013 Actual Income R	2013 Actual Expenditure R	2013 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
34,237,054	34,878,622	(641,568)	Executive & Council	47,026,814.89	49,022,822.86	(1,996,008)
158,811,227	71,326,134	87,485,092	Finance & Admin	167,892,477.46	79,093,079.02	88,799,398
1,215,944	17,348,317	(16,132,374)	Planning & Development	4,868,044.43	21,411,188.06	(16,543,144)
2,748,043	16,563,000	(13,814,958)	Community & Social Services	6,840,222.98	17,129,000.00	(10,288,777)
17,982,439	24,492,319	(6,509,880)	Housing	44,649,933.31	29,618,550.52	15,031,383
899,564	16,822,661	(15,923,097)	Public Safety	-1,557,487.80	19,322,322.86	(20,879,811)
31,761,556	33,451,635	(1,690,079)	Waste Management	33,858,678.68	43,470,629.88	(9,611,951)
7,734,420	72,806,062	(65,071,642)	Road Transport	14,308,679.72	69,933,425.92	(55,624,746)
131,672,021	99,127,614	32,544,406	Water	147,184,520.67	111,878,276.75	35,306,244
217,974,150	174,822,627	43,151,523	Electricity	225,988,769.35	197,056,337.24	28,932,432
3,963,148	28,789,199	(24,826,051)	Other	5,908,984.88	27,663,205.45	(21,754,221)
<b>608,999,565</b>	<b>590,428,192</b>	<b>18,571,373</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>696,969,639</b>	<b>665,598,839</b>	<b>31,370,800</b>
		<b>18,571,373</b>	<b>Surplus/Deficit</b>			<b>31,370,800</b>

Actual versus Budget for the year ended 30 June 2013							Saldanha Bay Municipality Unaudited Appendix E(1) 30 June 2013		
	2013 Actual (R)	2013 Budget (R)	2013 Variance (R)	2013 Variance (%)	2013 Variance (%)	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget			
REVENUE									
Property rates	141,988,894	141,956,396	32,498	0.02%	0.02%				
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	5,321,640	5,000,000	321,640	6.43%	6.43%				
Service charges	376,075,341	397,491,980	-21,416,639	-5.39%	-5.39%				
Rental of facilities and equipment	11,101,675	10,614,011	487,664	4.59%	4.59%				
Interest earned - external investments	26,988,522	25,500,000	1,488,522	5.84%	5.84%				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,300,921	2,243,210	57,711	2.57%	2.57%				
Fines	1,360,353	2,858,700	-1,498,347	-52.41%	-52.41%	Traffic fines lower than anticipated			
Licences and permits	1,241,099	1,307,000	-65,901	-5.04%	-5.04%				
Income for agency services	2,826,841	2,755,000	71,841	2.61%	2.61%				
Government grants and subsidies	122,837,472	142,730,438	-19,892,966	-13.94%	-13.94%	Mostly housing unspent grants rolled over to next year			
Other income	17,642,170	8,033,134	9,609,036	119.62%	119.62%	VAT on DORA grants recognised as Income			
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%				
Less: Revenue Foregone	-12,715,289	-11,816,869	-898,420	7.60%	7.60%				
Total Revenue	696,969,639	728,673,000	-31,703,361	-4.35%	-4.35%				
EXPENDITURE									
Employee related costs	198,346,378	196,487,345	1,859,033	0.95%	0.95%				
Remuneration of Councillors	7,866,699	8,189,687	-322,988	-3.94%	-3.94%				
Bad debt impairment	23,473,742	16,856,804	6,616,938	39.25%	39.25%	The method of calculating the provision has been changed			
Collection costs	351,493	340,000	11,493	3.38%	3.38%				
Depreciation and Impairment	90,623,138	100,015,092	-9,391,954	-9.39%	-9.39%	Work in progress at year end more than anticipated.			
Finance Cost	11,239,369	7,874,000	3,365,369	42.74%	42.74%	Impairment on landfill site allocated to finance cost			
Bulk purchases	202,083,083	203,904,000	-1,820,917	-0.89%	-0.89%				
Grants and subsidies paid	1,896,897	22,595,400	-20,698,503	-91.60%	-91.60%	Equitable share subsidies to indigents allocated to revenue			
General expenses	129,718,040	168,985,771	-39,267,731	-23.24%	-23.24%	Expense lower than anticipated.			
Total Expenditure	665,598,839	725,248,099	-59,649,260	-8.22%	-8.22%				
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	31,370,800	3,424,901	27,945,899	0.0%	0.0%				

**Saldanha Bay Municipality**  
**Unaudited Appendix E(2)**  
**30 June 2013**

Actual Versus Budget for the year ended 30 June 2013

		2013 Actual	2013 Under Construction	2013 Total Additions	2013 Amendment Budget	2013 Variance	2013 Variance	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 5% versus Budget
		R	R	R	R	R	%	
Executive & Council	1	584,276	-	584,276	737,565	-153,289	-20.8%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Corporate Services	2	15,483,877	605,737	16,089,614	19,452,635	-3,363,021	-17.3%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Planning & Development	3	761,661	-	761,661	577,744	183,917	31.8%	Fair Value adjustments on Heritage assets not budgeted for
Community & Social Services	5	6,950,127	219,350	7,169,477	9,276,276	-2,106,799	-22.7%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Housing	6	-	16,651,909	16,651,909	25,203,936	-8,552,027	-33.9%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Public Safety	7	2,970,233	1,118,085	4,088,318	5,382,196	-1,293,878	-24.0%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Sport & Recreation	8	1,391,722	210,505	1,602,227	5,493,946	-3,891,719	-70.8%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Environmental Management	9	12,176	-	12,176	13,238	-1,062	-8.0%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Waste Management	10	25,111,626	17,833,394	42,945,020	53,050,888	-10,105,868	-19.0%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Road Transport	11	17,000,166	12,133,298	29,133,463	38,842,415	-9,708,952	-25.0%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Water	12	365,001	10,240,688	10,605,690	23,101,126	-12,495,436	-54.1%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Electricity	13	8,472,921	4,351,307	12,824,228	15,412,290	-2,588,062	-16.8%	Expenditure less than anticipated and non-completed projects rolled over to 2013/14
Other	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>79,103,786</b>	<b>63,364,274</b>	<b>142,468,060</b>	<b>196,544,255</b>	<b>-54,076,195</b>	<b>-27.5%</b>	

**Saldanha Bay Municipality**  
**Unaudited Appendix F**  
**30 June 2013**

**STATISTICAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013**

	2012/13	2011/12	2010/11
<b>General Statistics</b>			
Population	99,170	93,266	91,500
Number of registered voters	46,060	46,060	46,060
Area (km²)	1,767	1,767	1,767
<b>Total Valuations</b>			
- Taxable (R million)	25,775	24,643	23,275
- Non Taxable (R million)			
- Residential (R million)	21,141	17,644	16,898
- General Residential (R million)			
- Business (R million)	0	2,916	1,830
- Industrial (R million)	136	126	1,034
- Transnet/Spoornet/Portnet (R million)	44	24	66
- Public Works (R million)	1,167	1,056	776
- Telkom (R million)	8	6	0
- Provincial Administration (R million)	297	0	0
- Smallholdings (R million)	554	603	600
- Agriculture (R million)	1,643	1,478	1,420
- Other (R million)	785	790	651
<b>Valuation Date</b>		2008/01/07	2008/01/07
Last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2007			
<b>Number of sites</b>			
Number of sites valued	37,397	36,319	36,383
- Residential	31,626	30,714	31,863
- Industrial	93	90	441
- Business	1,334	1,296	493
- Public Works	339	329	92
- Telkom	5	5	0
- Provincial Administration	0	0	0
- Smallholdings	581	564	566
- Agriculture	285	277	785
- Other	3,134	3,044	2,143
<b>Assessment Rates</b>			
General : Land	1.1009c/R	0.9422c/R	0.9422c/R
: Buildings	1.1009c/R	0.9422c/R	0.9422c/R
<u>Other : Tariffs lower than general with the following % :</u>			
- : Single residential	50%	50%	50%
- : Smallholdings	50%	50%	50%
- : Agriculture	95%	95%	95%
- : Nature Reserves	75%	75%	75%
<u>Pensioners : Tariff lower than single residential with the following %</u>			
not exceeding income of R36 000 p.a.	100%		
not exceeding income of R50 400 p.a.	90%		
not exceeding income of R55 200 p.a.	80%		
not exceeding income of R62 400 p.a.	70%		
not exceeding income of R69 600 p.a.	60%		
not exceeding income of R76 800 p.a.	50%		
not exceeding income of R84 000 p.a.	40%		
not exceeding income of R90 000 p.a.	30%		
not exceeding income of R96 000 p.a.	20%		
not exceeding income of R102 000 p.a.	10%		
not exceeding income of R42 000 p.a.		40%	40%
not exceeding income of R46 200 p.a.		30%	30%
not exceeding income of R50 820 p.a.		20%	20%
Number of employees in service	997	976	1,041
<b>Cleansing Statistics</b>			
Km completed	528,000	528,000	528,000
Refuse removed (m³)	71,118	55,079	42,657
Cost per m³ removed	474	474	334
Income per m³ removed	555	484	314
Number of removals per month (# BINS)	28215	27,436	27,391

	2012/13	2011/12	2010/11
<b>Sewerage Statistics</b>			
Sewerage water purification (Ml)	5,606	4,950	4,371
Cost per kl purified	6.17	4.04	7.61
Income per kl purified	8.87	6.74	8.66
<b>Electricity Statistics</b>			
Units (kWh) purchased ('000)	242,879	243,285	240,181
Purchase cost : cent per kWh	0.97	0.56	0.45
Units (kWh) sold ('000)	211,310	213,385	212,319
Units (kWh) lost			
with distribution ('000)	31,569	29,900	27,862
Percentage loss on distribution	13.00	12.29	11.60
Rand value of loss on distribution	25,978,076	21,485,486	5,354,312
Cost per unit sold	0.95	0.82	0.45
Income per unit sold	1.09	1.04	0.19
Number of consumers	23,776	23,089	22,590
<b>Water Statistics</b>			
Kl purchased ('000)	13,597	13,470	12,462
Purchase cost per kl	3.72	3.39	3.16
Kl sold ('000)	11,652	11,820	11,222
Kl lost on distribution ('000)	1,945	1,650	1,240
Rand value of loss on distribution	11,177,618	8,781,519	7,996,568
Percentage loss on distribution	14.31	12.25	9.95
Cost per Kl sold	6.71	6.06	4.52
Income per Kl sold	8.46	7.86	6.45
Number of consumers	24,653	24,358	23,907



Saldanha Bay Municipality  
Unaudited Appendix G  
30 June 2013

Reclassification of comparative figures

Statement of Financial Position	30 June 2012 (old)	Prior Period Error	Reclassified	30 June 2012 (New)
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets	634,888,750	-26,442,839	-	608,445,911
Inventory	13,986,224	863,588	-	14,849,812
Operating lease asset	333,312	568,842	-	902,154
Trade and other receivables from exchange/non-exchange transactions	35,462,388	-10,809,686	-	24,652,702
VAT Receivable	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	86,071,941	-17,065,583	-	69,006,358
Cash and cash equivalents	499,034,885	-	-	499,034,885
Non-current assets	1,952,566,127	-1,007,088	-	1,951,559,039
Investment property	3,860,000	-	-	3,860,000
Property, plant and equipment	1,947,716,073	-1,007,088	-	1,946,708,985
Intangible Assets	990,054	-	-	990,054
Non-current assets held for sale	194,586	-	-	194,586
Non-current assets held for sale	194,586	-	-	194,586
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,587,649,663</b>	<b>-27,449,927</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,199,736</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current liabilities	147,678,591	818,808	-	148,497,399
Other financial liabilities	11,851,412	-	-	11,851,412
Finance lease obligation	306,840	8,269	-	315,109
Operating lease liability	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	64,124,220	1,286,561	-	65,410,781
VAT	5,036,686	-476,022	-	4,560,664
Consumer deposits	12,264,799	-	-	12,264,799
Retirement benefit obligation	2,248,000	-	-	2,248,000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	51,846,634	-	-	51,846,634
Non-current liabilities	176,972,869	67,007	-	177,039,876
Other financial liabilities	65,449,241	-	-	65,449,241
Finance lease obligation	1,034,828	67,007	-	1,101,835
Retirement benefit obligation	58,874,000	-	-	58,874,000
Provisions	51,614,800	-	-	51,614,800
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>324,651,460</b>	<b>885,815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>325,537,275</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>				
Net Assets	2,262,998,003	-28,335,742	-	2,234,662,261
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2,262,998,003	-28,335,742	-	2,234,662,261
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,262,998,003</b>	<b>-28,335,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,234,662,261</b>

Statement of Financial Performance	30 June 2012 (old)	Prior Period Error	Reclassified	30 June 2012 (New)
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Property rates	121,560,874	-848,066	-	120,712,808
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	5,505,928	-	-	5,505,928
Service charges	374,526,706	-14,373,562	-	360,153,144
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,084,779	556,869	-	9,641,648
Interest earned - external investments	26,896,409	-	-	26,896,409
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,316,700	-	-	2,316,700
Fines	2,544,116	1,227,130	-	3,771,246
Licences and permits	1,366,417	-	-	1,366,417
Income for agency services	2,584,859	-	-	2,584,859
Government grants and subsidies	74,305,084	-8,574,614	-	65,730,470
Other income	7,231,367	3,088,569	-	10,319,936
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>627,923,239</b>	<b>-18,923,674</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>608,999,565</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>				
Employee related costs	175,340,189	-1,146,809	-	174,193,380
Remuneration of Councillors	7,580,515	-29,666	-	7,550,849
Collection costs	144,449	-	-	144,449
Depreciation	92,494,084	53,168	-	92,547,252
Debtors Impairment	9,100,590	7,859,055	-	16,959,645
Impairment	2,921,592	-2,921,592	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	22,565,800	104,916	-	22,670,716
Interest paid	9,302,609	2,928,447	-	12,231,056
Bulk purchases	183,052,748	-	-	183,052,748
Grants and subsidies paid	19,025,296	-17,181,497	-	1,843,799
General expenses	73,018,500	-13,961,189	-	59,057,311
Inventory written off	119,680	20,057,307	-	20,176,987
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>594,666,052</b>	<b>-4,237,860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>590,428,192</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>33,257,187</b>	<b>-14,685,814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,571,373</b>

### Reconciliation Grant Register 2012/13

[illegible]

**Saldanha Bay Municipality**  
**Unaudited Appendix I**  
**30 June 2013**

**List of deviations from Supply Chain Management processes**

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
2012/09/07	1200082	3,657	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 20677 Guarentee Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/10/07	1200109	3,400	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	CFG 7811 Attend to aitemator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/10/07	1200113	2,561	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 11085 Attend to oil leak in gear box	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/11/07	1200148	3,990	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	Remove damaged door CFG 21384	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/07/2012	1200250	6,817	Kaap Agri Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Sand bags for disaster management	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/05/07	1200251	41,257	Maxal Projects SA PTY LTD	G Smith	Wallans & tieman chlorine sensors	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200252	2,052	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	V Belts CFG 23685	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200254	5,090	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to defective front shocks	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200255	2,070	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	Tartan Bar CFG 13161	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200256	8,014	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	Set new seals CFG 9826	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200257	2,816	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	Clutch fork CFG 5117	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/7/2012	1200278	33,060	Ahiesha blankets PTY LTD	L Scheepers	Blankets	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/07/2012	1200297	3,518	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	Guarantee Service CFG 17192	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200298	5,392	Pikkewyn Meganies	G Smith	Attend to feui starvation CFG 17281	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200301	2,248	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	Repair ail rear lights CFG 11085	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200302	3,489	Erasmus Tyre Service	G Smith	Call out to Langebaan CFG 5835	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200303	3,420	Black Bird Trading	G Smith	Repaice hose CFG 18569	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200304	8,456	AAD	G Smith	Service CFG 3313	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200305	3,787	AAD	G Smith	Guarantee Service CFG 14412	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200309	2,029	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5304 Remove manhole cover and fit ball valve, tighten and seal cover	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200310	4,280	Vredenburg Brake Clutch and Radiator	G Smith	CFG 18566 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/07	1200311	9,917	JHJ Hydraulics	G Smith	CFG 7811 Attend to defective hour meter, silencer and brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/07/2012	1200312	2,979	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Starting electrical repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/07/2012	1200313	2,888	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	Attend to non-start	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/07/2012	1200400	5,769	Sandveld field services	G. Smith	Attend to defective propshaft and defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200413	113,933	Weskus Kommunikasie	L Scheepers	Installing of Radio Network	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200515	2,743	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 17282 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/07/2012	1200537	12,825	Santos Vanessa & Skoonmaak dienste	Acting dir: G Williams	remove and replace cylinder CR 3611	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/07/2012	1200543	12,100	NVN Trok & Trekker	Act Dir: G Williams	CFG 24128 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/07/2012	1200544	27,012	Truck & Marine Centre CC	Act Dir: G Williams	CFG 14498 Attend to excessive smoking and lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200545	6,746	Laubscher Nissan	Act Dir: Y Links	CFG 21604 Attend to noise in engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200546	5,365	Bell Equipment Co SA Pty Ltd	Act Dir: Y Links	R64 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200547	3,905	AAD Pty Ltd	Act Dir: Y Links	CFG 22546 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200549	4,508	AAD Pty Ltd	Act Dir: Y Links	CFG 5305 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200550	3,905	AAD Pty Ltd	Act Dir: Y Links	CFG 15255 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/07/2012	1200551	43,362	Weskus Enjinherbouers	Act Dir: Y Links	CFG 1076 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/07/2012	1200552	2,046	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CGF 26243 Attend to leaking pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/07/2012	1200553	2,410	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to air and oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/07/2012	1200554	3,429	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	Attend to Glow Plug System	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
16/07/2012	1200555	4,556	Maxiprest tyres	G Smith	Firestone tyre CFG 14412	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/07/2012	1200556	28,465	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair pump RW6141LL - Oakweg pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
7/11/2011	1200557	10,477	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	inspection and maintenance on various pumps	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200558	9,733	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	inspection and maintenance on Shelly Point pumps	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200559	12,629	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair pump SN0409152/3711	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200560	27,257	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair pump RW2131DG-3793 Protea Hotel	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200561	3,915	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	inspection and Maintenance	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200562	10,692	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Installation of Guide rails to pumpstation Protea Hotel	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1200563	4,014	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	inspection & Maintenance Paternoster Beach pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/07/2012	1200727	54,387	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	Attend to lack of power excessive smoke	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/07/2012	1200738	60,611	Ian Dickie	G Smith	Attend to hydraulic pump CFG 2954	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/07/2012	1200741	54,811	CSE Equipment CO	G Smith	Attend to broken rear CFG 18352	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2011/07/11	1200759	9,956	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair robot pump SN9006123/J3757	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2011/07/11	1200762	11,523	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair robot pump SN99069348/3923	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2011/07/11	1200763	5,660	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Inspection done on Shelly Point WWTW and installation of pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2011/07/11	1200764	14,754	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair to Shelly Point WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2011/07/11	1200765	21,121	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Shelly Point WWTW Pump repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/07/2012	1200784	3,800	Weskus Toilet huur	A Vermeulen	Supply & delivery of chemical toilets	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/07/2012	1200812	17,707	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	Attend to engine cut out CFG 5308	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200838	2,899	ACD	G Smith	CFG 23683 attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/07/2012	1200867	3,751	Fillgree Engineering	L Scheepers	CFG 2723 remove damaged trays	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/08/2012	1200903	2,331	Weskus Motors	G Smith	CFG 13159 attend to noise in driver train etc	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/08/2012	1200905	2,184	Sandveld Field Service	G Smith	CFG 5304 attend to callout	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/07/2012	1200907	42,643	Perderberg Motors	G Smith	CFG 9792 attend to defective gear ect	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/07/2012	1200946	3,141	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivi	G Smith	attend to leaking cables CR 3611	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/07/2012	1200948	3,243	Laubscher Nissan	G Smith	CFG 2334 Attend to defective brakes, loose bumper and defective strobe light	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/07/2012	1200949	3,169	Maxiprest	G Smith	CFG 14590 Retread of customer's own tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/07/2012	1200950	3,208	Sandveld Field Service	G Smith	CFG 3824 attend to defective bonnet + passenger door handle	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/11/07	1200964	18,659	Microsoft Ireland Operations	L Scheepers	Yearly description microsoft antivirus	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/11/07	1200965	861,966	Microsoft Ireland Operations	L Scheepers	Microsoft EA Licences EA Agreement	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200990	2,451	Botes Onderdele Bk	G Smith	CFG 18191 Additional work on order 1200465	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200991	2,975	Maxiprest	G Smith	CFG 5304 Call out and new tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200993	4,002	Maxiprest	G Smith	CFG 21966 Call out and new tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200994	2,506	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 24533 Additional defects reported on service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200995	6,483	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 22077 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200996	6,240	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1200997	3,572	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 7967 Attend to charging problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/08/2012	1200998	2,397	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 2723 Attend to leaking breakfluid	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/08/2012	1200999	3,460	Supa Quick	L Scheepers	CFG 2723 Puncture repair and supply new tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/08/2012	1201000	2,160	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	L Scheepers	CFG 22873 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/07/2012	1201002	5,229	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 6208 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/08/2012	1201010	16,080	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 18190 Attend to noise in engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/08/2012	1201044	60,216	ELB Equipment Limited	G Smith	CFG 7811 repair rear axle brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
01/08/2012	1201077	5,835	Andrag Agrico	L Scheepers	CFG 22873 service and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1201111	11,528	Spectrum Communications Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Repair start of pump and faulty mcc	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/08/2012	1201112	8,721	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Supply and install level transducer at Koppiesveid Reservoir	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/08/2012	1201113	13,900	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Repair numerous communication problem ate Vredenburg	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/08/2012	1201129	5,874	Spannies	L Scheepers	9P162) Attend to defective driveshaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1201146	7,177	Spectrum Communications Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Repair SWA Cable at Louwville reservoir	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/08/2012	1201154	9,780	Naas Nei Nywerhede	G Smith	20L Grys Bulldog seel	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/08/2012	1201156	2,261	Weskus Motors9Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	Attend to defective font defective door handle and lock latch assy	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201289	5,848	Maxiprest	G Smith	CFG 24533 Cali out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201290	62,650	AAD PTY LTD	G Smith	CFG 16045 500 000km service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201291	2,068	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	Attend to defective wipers & indicators CFG 5816	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201292	2,150	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	Attend to water leak CFG 14498	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201294	3,085	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	Gaurentee service CFG 29307	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201295	2,962	Electro diesel motolek	G Smith	Attend to defective dash boards CFG 11647	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201296	4,267	Botes Onderdele Bk	G Smith	Attend to backfire In exhaust CFG 5816	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201297	2,682	Vredenburg brake & clutch	G Smith	Attend to defective noisy brakes CFG 24295	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201298	3,810	AAD PTY LTD	G Smith	gaurentee service CFG 3740	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201300	9,580	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	Attend to hyd not working - call out CFG 5732	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201301	2,115	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 6095 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201302	2,034	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to brakes and lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201303	3,830	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 619 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/08/2012	1201304	2,943	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(S124) COF and General repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/08/2012	1201320	7,377	HD Transmission	G. Smith	(R6) Guarantee gearbox service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/08/2012	1201396	3,470	Roadque West Coast	G. Smith	(W54) Axle & Pins damage, remove spring blades wheel hubs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1201397	3,215	Fillgree Engineering	L Scheepers	(P80) Attend to defective tailgate lift	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1201398	2,124	Spannies	L Scheepers	(P132) Fit new blades & V Belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201437	7,608	JHJ Hydraulics	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to hydraulic leak on steel pipe	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201438	2,800	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 8791 Attend to defective exhaust	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201513	4,600	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to air leak and defective PTO yoke	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201517	27,473	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	(S32) Retread QWN SBM castings 17.5/25	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/08/2012	1201518	2,756	AAD (Pty) Ltd	L Scheepers	(P189) Attend to guarentee services	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/08/2012	1201519	7,738	Malmesbury Motors	L Scheepers	(A0) Major service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/08/2012	1201520	3,551	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	L Scheepers	(A7) Callout to St. Helena Bay and fit new 185/654/R15	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/08/2012	1201577	20,014	Merweda Verf & Hardware	L Scheepers	150mm Red Layflat & bar pipe	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201603	8,338	GW Trautmann	G. Smith	Repair sew mixer gearbox at Laingville WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/08/2012	1201618	3,762	Fillgree Engineering	G. Smith	(S113) Attend to defective toolbox cut out and fit new	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/08/2012	1201619	8,286	GW Trautmann	G. Smith	Attend to defective ABS pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/08/2012	1201620	7,413	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(R40) Attend to defective stabilizer arm on top of diff	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201621	3,819	CCN Alarms	G. Smith	Attend to defective alarm	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/08/2012	1201644	22,709	Mercedes Benz Commercial Vehicles	G. Smith	(E0) 80 000km service, attend to defective H/Light, Battery box, Air leak and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/07/2012	1201670	34,200	Weskus kommunikasie	L Scheepers	Yearly service of Fingertech	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
22/08/2012	1201714	2,052	AMC Planthire	G Smith	use of waterpump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/08/2012	1201723	8,299	Incedon	G Smith	iron bends and couplings	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1201770	12,800	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Repair faulty ultrasonic at Louwville reservoir	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/08/2012	1201772	1,303	H2O International	L.A. Scheepers	Hydroboli Top Kit assemble as per QTE 3729	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1201794	9,166	GW Trautmann	G. Smith	Supply alpine floc BHMW poly 3, 1kg drums as per QTE 2708125	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/08/2012	1201813	6,674	IMQS Infrastructure management	G Smith	Installation of new IMQS	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/08/2012	1201818	4,327	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	(C14) Attend to defective brakes, hard start and defective h/brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/08/2012	1201820	3,577	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	(P5) Attend to defective brake as per QTE 187724	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/08/2012	1201821	19,486	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L Scheepers	(P16) Attend to noise in gearbox, oil leaks, BRGS Preload incorrect as per QTE Sai 1496	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/08/2012	1201822	11,261	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R50) Guarantee service & COF as per QTE W05532475	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1201823	13,837	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R9) Remove and Repair rusty crew cabin as per QTE 198/12	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/08/2012	1201826	3,477	Laubschers Nissan	L Scheepers	(V41) Guarantee service as per QTE 168	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/08/2012	1201827	5,034	Weskus Motors	L Scheepers	CFG 14501 attend to non start engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/08/2012	1201828	4,090	Botes Onderdele	L Scheepers	CFG 5165 attend to oil and water leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1201831	6,742	Weskaap Motors	L Scheepers	CFG 16891 warranty service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201910	8,384	ELB Equipment Limited	G Smith	CFG 7811 Additional work on order 1201044	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201911	3,477	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 18986 Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201912	2,891	Chris els auto electrical	G Smith	CFG 26867 Attend to defective indicators	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201913	4,716	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 17245 Attend to starting problems	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201914	2,835	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Beneke	(R35) Attend to defective Pto shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201915	3,804	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaakdienste	G Smith	CFG 16531 Attend to leaking airbags	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201917	9,941	AAD PTY LTD	G Smith	CFG 22546 Guarantee service and COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201923	5,790	Roadque West Coast	G Smith	CFG 7225 attend to brakes and lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201924	3,386	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 6101 Attend to defective centre bearings	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201925	2,473	CWL Baard Edms Bpk	G Smith	CR 5361 Attend to noise in clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201926	2,159	Truck & marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend to defective mirror bracket	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201927	2,825	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 14694 Attend to clutch and suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201928	6,458	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 12054 Attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201929	4,777	AAD PTY LTD	G Smith	CFG 2493 Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201930	7,362	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 13161 Attend to heating problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201931	2,972	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 4847 Attend to alternator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201932	2,440	Saidanha Engineering CC	G Smith	W161 Attend to defective loose blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201934	2,785	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 9702 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201935	3,259	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 10058 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201938	8,088	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 11085 Attend to suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201940	5,194	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 18566 Attend to repair for COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1201947	7,705	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaakdienste	G Smith	CFG 6101 Attend to leaking hydraulics	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1201953	22,686	LAN Workgroup Solutions CC	L Scheepers	repair and configuration of exchange mail accounts	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1201994	15,390	600 CT Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(E44) Load test certification of crane as per QTE CT2094/12	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1201995	9,449	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	(S35) Attend to defective H/Lights, brakes, clutch and oil leak as per QTE 263	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/08/2012	1202030	53,637	Akura Manufacturing Engineering	G. Smith	Repair and maintenance of conveyer belt and H2O boiler at vredenburg recycling facility	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
03/09/2012	1202046	14,845	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	repair robot	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202047	24,852	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	valve for pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202048	22,088	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	repair paternoster pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202049	4,286	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	attend to problems at hopland	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202050	10,697	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	shelley point sewage works	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202052	4,197	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	service trip miggieviakte	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202053	2,658	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	service pump station	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202054	12,317	H.S.M Amanzi	G Smith	repair robot in hannasbaai	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202067	5,915	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(S34) Attend to defective gear lever	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202068	5,545	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	(D82) Attend to leak of power, defective rear suspension coil	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202069	4,156	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S31) Attend to rear drive shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202071	4,591	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(D2) Attend to front suspension & V belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202072	8,028	Electro Diesel Motolek	G. Smith	(R10) Attend to defective heater and rear headlights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202073	3,158	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivi	G. Smith	(S100) Attend to ball valves and taps and spacer for trailer	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1202087	5,960	Element Consulting Engineers	L Scheepers	Aanstellingsbevoegdheids en Wetlike inspeksie	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/09/2012	1202091	5,108	AAD	G Smith	CFG 19788 major service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1202093	14,417	AAD	G Smith	guarantee service CFG 28610	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/09/2012	1202111	7,632	Weskus Kommunikasie	L Scheepers	repair gate boom( emergency repair)	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/09/2012	1202122	24,852	H.S.M. Amanzi	G. Smith	Valve for pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1202123	18,882	H.S.M. Amanzi	G. Smith	St Helena sewerage works	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/09/2012	1202166	44,554	Perdeberg Motors	G. Smith	(R16) Strip to Qte, replace fly wheel and additional repairs to gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1202184	2,358	Weskus Motors (Edms) Bpk	L Scheepers	(B32) Additional work, cv joint control unit	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1202186	6,222	Vred. Brake clutch & Radiator	L Scheepers	(P5) Attend to defective coding system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1202187	3,594	Andrag Agrico	L Scheepers	(P174) Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/09/2012	1202188	5,682	Roadque West Coast	L Scheepers	(P99) Attend to defective brakes, loose hub and defective springs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/09/2012	1202189	5,144	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivi	L Scheepers	(P40) Additional work, attend to defective pump motor and tail light	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/09/2012	1202190	3,422	Electro Diesel Motolek	G. Smith	(S7) Attend to defective starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/09/2012	1202194	2,093	Electro Diesel Motolek	G. Smith	(R40) Attend to indicator and fuel gauge	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/09/2012	1202195	2,652	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(D2) Attend to defective rev counter and poor air building	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/09/2012	1202230	13,466	GW Trautman	G Smith	Strip, quote, repair and install ABS mixer at Hopefield WWTU	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
7/11/2011	1202251	46,713	HSM Amanzi	Act Mun Man: N I Van Stade	Repairs Muggieviak pump station	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202267	11,469	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	(E6) Additional work, CV joints, mirror RH side B/Master Cyl, load sensor valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202268	2,497	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(E30) Attend to defective main switch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202270	3,045	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to engine oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202271	3,420	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(S121) Attend engine cut out fuel starvation	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/09/2012	1202272	56,823	Bytes System intergration	L Scheepers	Bar code scanners	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/09/2012	1202295	22,523	Transtech	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to damage bin lifters	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202296	16,759	600 CT Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	9R29) Load test & Certification of crane	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/09/2012	1202319	4,045	Saldanha rewinding & services	G Smith	repair pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/09/2012	1202348	153,943	H.S.M. Amanzi	L Scheepers	Repair submersible pump AQ4861/2	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/09/2012	1202349	163,200	H.S.M. Amanzi	L Scheepers	Repair submersible pump AQ4861/2	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/09/2012	1202365	4,468	Vred. Brake clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	9R7) Attend to defective brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
12/09/2012	1202413	4,010	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G.Smith	(R12) Remove defective chainlocks and repair and replace	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/09/2012	1202414	4,274	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G.Smith	(R40) Attend to leaking water tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/09/2012	1202415	9,992	Vred. Brake clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R3) Attend to defective h/brake and working brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/09/2012	1202416	8,530	Mouton's Motors	G. Smith	(D31) Attend to defective gears	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/09/2012	1202430	3,990	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G.Smith	(R9) Additional work, repair rusty crew cabin	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/09/2012	1202432	3,511	Filligree Engineering	G. Smith	(S7) Attend to defective window locks	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/09/2012	1202455	135,660	Worley Parsons RSA (Pty) Ltd	L Scheepers	Compile the water service audit report for 2011/2012 financial year	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/09/2012	1202479	2,190	NVN Trok & Trekker	G. Smith	(D94) Shackle bush rubbers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/09/2012	1202482	19,810	H.S.M. Amanzi	G. Smith	Repair robot pump for hopland pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/09/2012	1202508	22,088	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S62) Attend to defective gearbox and replace with new recon gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/09/2012	1202509	27,654	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(D60) Additional work, repair cyl block, head and recon injector pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/09/2012	1202510	24,478	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(S22) Attend to defective gearbox and replace	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/09/2012	1202511	17,162	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S100) Attend to defective noise on front suspension and rear	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202609	4,023	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R35) Retread SBM own retreads 315/80R22.5	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202611	8,331	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R46) Retread SBM own castings 315/80R22.5	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202612	2,682	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R10) Retread SBM own castings 315/80R22.5	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202613	2,640	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R44) Retread SBM own tyres 11/00/20	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202615	4,370	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R2) Retread SBM own tyres 315/80 R22.5	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202616	4,017	Transtech	G. Smith	(R68) Attend to lifter box not working engine lower ref aux	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202617	3,731	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R60) Service 40276km	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202679	6,600	Sea Breeze Community Development	G. Smith	Replace computer box	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/09/2012	1202734	18,850	ID Security Systems	G. Smith	Security system: 66 Sub station	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202739	5,931	Malmesbury Motors	L Scheepers	(A6) 125000km service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202741	3,452	Weskus Motors (Edms) Bpk	L Scheepers	(B34) Attend to noise on engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202742	2,773	C.W.L. Baard (Edms) Bpk	L Scheepers	(P41) Attend to leaking exhaust and hand starting	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202744	8,739	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L Scheepers	(P116) Attend to defective bolts on gearbox and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202745	4,610	NVN Trok & Trekker	L Scheepers	CFG 17273 Attend to hooter, hand brake and starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202746	4,507	Truck & Marine Centre	L Scheepers	CFG 17279 Attend to defective gears	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202747	5,164	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 2723 Attend to truck not moving	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202748	3,163	Truck & Marine Centre	L Scheepers	CR30 Attend to defective handbrake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/09/2012	1202763	4,500	heavenly angels events	L Scheepers	catering & décor 50 pax	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/09/2012	1202767	304,780	Pragma Africa Pty Ltd	G. Smith	On key support and development and license renewal	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/09/2012	1202785	6,708	Work Dynamics Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Assessment of Manager budgets	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/09/2012	1202793	22,886	HSM Amanzi	G. Smith	repair faulty kalkrug pump station	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/08/2012	1202799	15,960	Mubeko Africa	L Scheepers	technical testing: Manager budgets	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/09/2012	1202802	2,834	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CR 3611 Puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/09/2012	1202820	10,488	Knowledge Base CC	L Scheepers	Civil designer training	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/09/2012	1202822	16,759	600CT Manufacturing Pty Ltd	G. Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/09/2012	1202823	11,822	Beil Equipment Co SA Pty Ltd	G. Smith	R64 Landfill compactor 500hr service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/09/2012	1202824	29,612	CSE Equipment Co Pty Ltd	G. Smith	CFG 18352 Additional Work attend to defective steering	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/09/2012	1202827	9,850	ID Security Systems	G. Smith	Alarms service and repair: Saldanha Offices	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy



<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
26/09/2012	1202890	3,517	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CR 3611 Attend to starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202891	4,794	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 11647 Attend to brakes, wheel bearings and gearlink starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202892	5,273	Vredenburg Brake Clutch and Radiator	G Smith	CFG 16045 Attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202893	2,134	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 9701 Attend to noise in brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202894	3,943	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 9983 Gaurentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202897	3,992	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202899	4,308	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFg 14590 Attend to defective taillights and change system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202902	2,621	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 13161 Additional work	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202903	2,000	Truck & Marine Centre	G Smith	CFG 14590 Adjust clutch and loose crew cab	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202904	6,585	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to defective wiring	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1202905	2,190	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 24128 Attend to brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/09/2012	1202996	28,500	Lawula Systems	J Jarvis	accident damaged traffic lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1202997	5,960	Element Consulting Engineers	C du Preez	Aanstellingsbevoeghede en Wetlike inspeksies	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1203001	3,916	Laubshers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 24277 attend to defective light and supply new bumper	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1203002	3,173	Erasmus Tyre Services	G Smith	CFG 2954 attend to tyre + rim replace, callout to h/field	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1203004	5,787	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 11647 attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1203005	4,385	ACD	G Smith	CFG 5835 attend to defective starter and water hoses	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/10/2012	1203062	5,432	Botes Onderdele	G Smith	CFG 21041 additional work	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/09/2012	1203094	5,200	VIP Payroll	L Scheepers	VIP smart tool	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/10/2012	1203129	4,400	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	L Scheepers	CFG 17634 attend to tailift	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203130	2,234	Transtech	G Smith	CFG 1185 attend to faulty broom fuction	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203132	5,343	AAD	G Smith	CFG 5305 attend to cof	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203133	9,942	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 5447 attend to defective bellhousing	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203139	6,810	Truck & Marine	G Smith	CFG 10117 attend to defective front suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203140	2,109	Vanessa Santos Skoonmaak & Siviël	G Smith	CFG 1110 attend to defective lifter belt	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203141	5,221	ACD	G Smith	CFG 24290 attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203142	2,174	ACD	G Smith	CFG 1110 attend to defective driveline	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203143	6,749	Saidanha Engineering	G Smith	replace cutting edge	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/10/2012	1203189	42,682	Bytes Systems Integration (Pty) Ltd	L Scheepers	Training capital funding, investment register and vehicle costing training	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/10/2012	1203190	274,387	SSE Cape CC	L Scheepers	Wireless Backbone supply and installation	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/10/2012	1203198	3,197	Maxal Projects SA (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Repair liquid trap, sensor repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/10/2012	1203223	20,899	Transtech	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to defective lifters and waterleaks	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/10/2012	1203224	12,276	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to defective liftels and waterleaks	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/10/2012	1203241	2,804	AAD (Pty) Ltd	L Scheepers	(P190) Attend to guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/10/2012	1203242	2,804	Laubschers Nissan	L Scheepers	(P167) Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/10/2012	1203243	2,252	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R9) Attend to defective liftbelts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/10/2012	1203244	3,523	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to leaking couplers and plates	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/10/2012	1203245	3,586	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 16265 Attend to noisy brakes and defective idling	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/10/2012	1203246	4,522	Chris Els Auto Electrical	L Scheepers	CFG 9055 Attend to defective wiring	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/10/2012	1203248	2,607	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	L Scheepers	CFG 2500 Repair to door rubber, choke cable, waterbottle cap, wiperblades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/10/2012	1203249	3,648	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	L Scheepers	CFG 2500 Repair waterleak and water real handle	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/10/2012	1203250	2,268	AAD Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	CFG 29499 guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
09/10/2012	1203251	9,500	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L Scheepers	CFG 3289 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203320	3,914	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R60) Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203321	5,787	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(D102) Attend to oil leaks on engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203330	2,809	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	(B0) Attend to waterleak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203331	2,978	Spannies	L Scheepers	(P149) Fit new blades & roller brgs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203332	2,978	Spannies	L Scheepers	(P148) Fit new blades & roller brgs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203333	2,701	JHJ Hydraulics	L Scheepers	(P124) Attend to no fwd and reverse gear	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203334	2,602	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	L Scheepers	(P190) Attend to oil leak on bucket	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203335	3,550	Supa Quick	L Scheepers	(B19) Attend to defective exhaust universal silencer	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203338	16,256	JHJ Hydraulics	G. Smith	(S29) QTE to strip, machine not starting	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203343	15,843	JHJ Hydraulics	G. Smith	CFG 8321 Attend to oil leak in side shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203347	2,326	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	CFG 22077 Remove front bumper and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203373	2,300	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(S122) Attend to oil leak on valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203374	3,895	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to oil leaks and bike lock	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/10/2012	1203394	2,650	Martin Industrial Services	L Scheepers	(P190) Attend to hose & broken hyd hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/10/2012	1203395	2,182	Spannies	L Scheepers	(V38) Fit new deck belt blades & spring	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/08/2012	1203408	22,293	G W Trautman	G. Smith	Repair robot sub pump at Blue lagoon	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/10/2012	1203419	5,559	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(E440) Qte to strip, hydra potjie repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/10/2012	1203421	9,189	Autrex Industrial (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(W49) Attend to oil leak on defective compressor	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/10/2012	1203470	8,040	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	(B1) Additional work, spring pack, earth cable for engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/10/2012	1203503	2,622	The Crime Stop Shop	L Scheepers	Weapons Disarming Cabinet	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203546	6,055	AAD	G. Smith	CFG 3700 guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203547	2,519	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	CFG 22077 attend to leaking weld tanks	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203548	3,656	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	CFG 11647 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203549	4,195	JHJ Hydraulics	G. Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to plug on PTO shaft and rear fender	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203550	3,096	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	CFG 7697 Attend to engine misfire	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203551	3,070	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	CR 2759 attend to excessive smoking and lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203552	5,090	NVN Trok & trekker	G. Smith	CFG 17281 attend to defective exhaust, and gauges	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203553	7,621	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	CFG 1076 attend to accelerator cable, headlights, mudflaps etc	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203554	4,150	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	CFG 19788 attend to oil leaks and replace hydraulic valves	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/10/2012	1203557	2,063	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	G. Smith	CFG 10058 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203590	3,379	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CFG 11085 Retread smb retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203591	2,964	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CFG 14590 retread sbm retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203592	6,758	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CFG 11573 retread sbm retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203604	8,809	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	CFG 5111 Attend to oil leak, smoke, lack of power and starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203605	2,956	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	CFG 23886 Attend to defective suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203606	5,290	Perdeberg Motors	G. Smith	CFG 29716 Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203607	7,830	NVN Trok & trekker	G. Smith	CFG 17273 Cv joint and clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203608	6,741	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	CFG 3313 Attend to leaking fitting	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/10/2012	1203609	2,610	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CFG 16045 Retread of SBm tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/10/2012	1203610	2,964	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	CFG 3313 retread of SBm tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/10/2012	1203644	2,505	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	L Scheepers	(B36) Attend to defective brakes not working	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/10/2012	1203645	8,925	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	(B23) Attend to defective clutch and engine mounting	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
23/10/2012	1203684	2,675	Weskus Motors (Edms) Bpk	L Scheepers	(B35) Attend to defective brakes and noise	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203706	5,615	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(D82) Attend to overheating blown head gasket repair and replace radiator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203707	2,337	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(D65) Attend to start, fit new pressure valve, injector cure and clean fuel system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203708	9,988	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	S(105) Attend to defective clutch, brakes, oil leak on engine fit mirror and rotating light	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203709	9,658	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R1) Attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203712	7,026	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S8) Attend to misfire	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203724	23,427	C.M Survey Services	G Smith	Basic stock program on a workabout	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203727	2,670	Geosystems	G Smith	5m section staff	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/10/2012	1203769	7,752	Amitek Western Cape	G. Smith	Onderhoud van Amitek plant	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203770	3,908	Maestro Rewinding	G. Smith	Repair 7.5kw motor of irrigation pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203771	3,535	Maestro Rewinding	G. Smith	Repair Clarifier	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203789	17,678	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L Scheepers	(P46) Attend to defective PTO & check shackles	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/10/2012	1203803	16,587	IRCA Coastal Cape Town	L Scheepers	IRCA Grading 17-19 October 2012	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203815	2,280	Supa Quick	L Scheepers	CFG 12133 repair upper joint arm	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203819	4,093	VIP Payroll	L Scheepers	Employee management training	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/10/2012	1203822	6,379	Maestro Rewinding	G Smith	repair 9kw ABS pump Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203823	2,502	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviell	G Williams	CFG 11573 Attend to hydraulic leak on lifter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203828	2,086	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviell	G. Smith	(R46) Attend to defective hyd pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203829	6,680	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R6) A service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203830	8,851	Vredenburg Brake clutch & radiator	G Williams	CFG 9649 defective brake system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203842	3,110	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R20) Retread SBM own 2 Retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203843	2,053	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(Z8) Attend to defective brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/10/2012	1203844	5,736	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S35) Attend to engine overheat	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/10/2012	1203846	11,690	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S2) COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/10/2012	1203848	13,644	Weskus Kommunikasie	G. Smith	(D93) Attend to driveline	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/10/2012	1203849	11,281	Autrex Industrial (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(W51) Attend to oil leak and defective compressor	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/10/2012	1203937	4,541	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(D90) supply and fit front new bumper	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203946	2,430	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(S120) Repair truck for cof	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203948	2,309	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(S117) Callout to Tabakbaai and repair puncture	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203951	8,900	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(S53) Callout to cemetery tyre damage 2.5 x 25 tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203952	4,170	NVN Trok & Trekker	G. Smith	(S20) Attend to defective suspension noise, wheel brgs grease, replace lower ball joints	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203954	4,425	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S31) Attend to defective L/H door not opening	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203955	11,268	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(S21) Attend to guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203956	18,407	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to noise in diff and fit brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1203957	16,826	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R10) Attend to defective cab lock	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/10/2012	1203977	10,660	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R4) Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/10/2012	1204006	13,330	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(S34) Attend to noise on gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/10/2012	1204028	31,795	Weskus Kommunikasie	G Smith	finger tech	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204041	2,930	Maxiprest Tyres	L Scheepers	CFG 21899 Callout and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204043	3,780	NVN Trok & Trekker	L Scheepers	CFG 22364 Attend to defective change system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204047	7,414	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 14501 Attend to brakes, lights and exhaust	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204048	2,978	Spannies	L Scheepers	P150 Attend to roller bearing and defective blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
01/11/2012	1204053	3,282	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R58) Attend to defective taillight and fuel leak on truck	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204055	4,804	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to defective starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204058	3,098	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(D94) Fit new h/brake and new stopper caps	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204059	7,996	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to noisy brakes overhaul brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204073	2,179	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	CFG 11085 Attend to defective cooling system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/11/2012	1204120	9,803	Tricom Africa	G. Smith	Emergency service of MTN pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/11/2012	1204153	6,110	Fillgree Engineering	G. Smith	Man. Galv. 4 connection pipes & Galv. Spool	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/11/2012	1204171	10,056	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R46) Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204238	2,973	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	CFG 24287 Attend to defective hand brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204239	3,200	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	CR 3611 Attend to oil leak on valve bank and hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204240	2,924	Electro Diesel Motolek	G. Smith	CFG 12058 Attend to defective starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204244	4,145	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	CFG 5304 Attend to defective valve and inspect filter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204250	4,373	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	CFG 10167 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1204253	2,676	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	CFG 7454 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/11/2012	1204267	6,358	GW Trautmann	G. Smith	Emergency word - Alterations for pipe line	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204332	5,928	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to loose lifter and bend side step	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204334	3,914	AAD Pty Ltd	G. Smith	(R58) Guarantee Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204337	2,109	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to lifter belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204338	2,400	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R63) Attend to hyd leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204339	3,914	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204398	2,840	Weskus Kommunikasie	L Scheepers	Verskaf & installeer infrarooi beam alarm stelsel	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/11/2012	1204465	2,980	Element Consulting Engineers	L Scheepers	Aanstellingsbevoeghede/Wettlike Inspeksies	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/11/2012	1204492	2,280	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	(B2) Repair starting problem, fit wiper blades, grease all nipples, wheel alignment check all	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/11/2012	1204493	6,558	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(S41) Attend to poor performance, change filters, fit new electric pump changes pipes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/11/2012	1204494	2,964	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	(R46) 315/80R22.5 retreads, repair with retread	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/11/2012	1204496	3,379	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	(R46) 315/80R22.5 retreads, repair with retread	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/11/2012	1204522	17,720	Exclusive Access Trading 704	G. Smith	Repairs @ Shelley Point WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/11/2012	1204525	2,396	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G. Smith	(T4) Attend to lack of power and lube service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204531	6,401	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(R45) Attend to defective clutch supply and fit new clutch kit	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204532	4,738	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(E9) Attend to vehicle not starting	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204533	4,343	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(R40) Attend to defective lights, rotating lights, def hose & engine loose batteries	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204534	2,804	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(E75) Attend to Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204535	3,811	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R0) Attend to additional work to clutch repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204552	9,086	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	(T3) Attend to defective H/Brake, brakes, wipers and L/H door mirror	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204574	27,416	Vacuum & Fluid Technology	G. Smith	(R7) Attend to defective vacuum pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204575	11,644	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(R9) Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204584	3,579	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G. Smith	(T4) Additional work after service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204599	7,621	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(E3) Attend to noisy gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204604	5,224	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to leaking hyd hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204605	2,777	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(R15) Attend to guarantee service 75000km	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1204614	5,984	Armlech CC	G. Smith	Repair 5kw pump unit Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1204615	4,765	Armlech CC	G. Smith	Repair 4kw pump unit Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
03/09/2012	1204616	3,303	Armiech CC	G. Smith	Repair 2.2kw pump unit Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/09/2012	1204617	9,479	Armiech CC	G. Smith	Repair 9kw pump unit Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/11/2012	1204619	108,012	TGS Gear Services	G. Smith	Repair of Hansen NG38 Gear unit at Saldanha	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204627	7,239	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(S75) Attend to defective valves control	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/11/2012	1204628	5,424	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R46) Attend to air leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204630	590,691	Pragma Africa (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	Grap 17 Compliance Development	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/11/2012	1204650	3,508	Maestro Rewinding	G. Smith	Strip & QTE, repair and install service clarifier No.1 Saldanha WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/11/2012	1204651	7,866	Peninsula Water Treatment	G. Smith	Buccaneer chlorine refill cartridges	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/11/2012	1204656	13,700	Sea Breeze Community Development	G. Smith	Repair of airconditioners	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/11/2012	1204657	59,218	GW Trautmann	G. Smith	Emergency repairs at the Laingville WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204735	2,833	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(W9) Callout to Vred. Depot and fit new tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204736	3,711	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(R44) Callout to depot and fit new tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204737	2,383	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(S41) Callout to S/Bay and repair punctures	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204738	2,166	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(S32) Callout to H/Field and repair punctures	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204741	4,379	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(R19) Callout, replace tyre and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204742	3,825	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(R14) Puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204755	3,878	Bandkorp (Edms) Bpk	G. Smith	(T14) Callout to Vredenburg Landfill site on weekend	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204762	2,907	Balamanzi Pty Ltd	G. Smith	Supply & install sensus optional switch	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204768	7,185	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Installed repaired pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204769	11,370	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Repair to Mosselbank pump station	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204770	25,544	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Repair to robot pump langebaan	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204771	9,687	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Deliver and installed pumps for Patemoster, Saldanha, Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204772	9,869	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Repair pump from brander street pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204773	20,183	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Repair of robot RW4030	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204774	3,414	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Deliver and install pump at Shelleypoint	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/11/2012	1204775	22,913	HSM Amanzi pump and sewerage	G. Smith	Repair of robot pump for Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204787	5,529	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R9) Repair damaged high lifter plates	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204788	9,722	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R3) Attend to hyd leak on pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204789	4,389	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R16) Attend to cracks on side buck on leaking tanker	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204790	5,790	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(S27) Attend to brake fluid lost & brake linings	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204791	5,100	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R35) Attend to hyd leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1204792	9,234	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(R3) Attend to overheating and recon radiator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/11/2012	1205024	9,778	Tricom Africa	G. Smith	Service of the kaktus pumpstation Langebaan	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/11/2012	1205028	2,987	Maestro Rewinding	G. Smith	Equipment	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/11/2012	1205069	17,856	Botes Onderdele BK	G. Smith	(R8) Attend to default fanbelt and engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/11/2012	1205071	3,569	Spannies	G. Smith	Blades and washers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/11/2012	1205083	2,975	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L. Scheepers	Bossieslaner	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/11/2012	1205084	3,124	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	(R62) 315/80R22.5 stock retread	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/11/2012	1205085	2,711	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R54) Attend to oil on valve on grab	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/11/2012	1205086	11,912	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R35) Attend to defective worn brakes & exhaust leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/11/2012	1205103	2,354	Pikkewyn Meganies	L. Scheepers	(T1) attend to noisy suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/11/2012	1205107	5,580	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R4) attend to defective U-bolts + spring blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/11/2012	1205108	3,030	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(D92) attend to defective hand brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
26/11/2012	1205109	4,109	ACD Vredenburg	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to defective change system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/11/2012	1205110	5,700	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	Callout to Hopefield office - puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/11/2012	1205113	7,704	HJH Hydraulics	G. Smith	(D34) Attend to defective Tilt Cylinder	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/12/2012	1205174	2,076	Frarina Omheining	G. Smith	Herstel van heining oppad na Patemoster	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/11/2012	1205185	9,960	Transtech	G. Smith	attend to tailloft and recon	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/11/2012	1205189	20,626	Truck and marine	G. Smith	attend to oil leak, ballheads and gaskets	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/11/2012	1205193	16,373	Vred. Brake Clutch & Radiator	G. Beneke	COF and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/12/2012	1205212	10,260	Forms Media Independent	L. Scheepers	56 Notice books	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/12/2012	1205240	9,256	Vred. Brake clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(S31) Attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205300	15,966	Prinro	L. Scheepers	building material	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205305	209,760	Ignite Advisory Services	L. Scheepers	Review (1st year) of 3rd generation integrated development plan	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205320	14,103	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(R20) Attend to defective PTO drive, new g/box mountings, new v belts, wheel studs, bearings	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205321	15,350	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R9) Repair to damaged hopper plates	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205322	17,005	Vacuum & Fluid Technology	G. Smith	(D2) Attend to defective pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205323	14,652	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(D41) Attend to non start and defective cooling system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205325	51,181	600 CT Manufacturing	G. Smith	(E20) Attend to load testing and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205327	2,531	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R18) Repair hyd pipe	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205328	3,557	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(S105) Attend to lifting buch (loadbody)	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205331	6,400	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R3) Attend to hyd leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205332	2,491	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G. Smith	(R35) New retread 315/80R22.5 and fitting	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205333	3,152	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	(D6) Guarentee service 60 000km	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205334	4,458	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(R60) Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/12/2012	1205335	3,474	AAD (Pty) Ltd	G. Smith	(S126) Guarentee Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1205369	2,069	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G. Smith	(R6) Attend to hyd leak filter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1205397	11,252	AAD	G. Smith	CFG26243 Cof and other repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1205399	2,750	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	R63 attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1205401	2,531	Laubschers Nissan	G. Smith	CFG 16301 attend to additional work	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/12/2012	1205402	109,980	African Resources	G. Smith	verlenging van kontrak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/12/2012	1205411	2,850	Southbit data recovery	L. Scheepers	data recovery	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/07/12	1205463	3,640	Sea Breeze	G. Smith	Staircase noising	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/12/2012	1205468	20,921	ELB Equipment	G. Smith	attend to nelctronic warnings	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/12/2012	1205469	70,395	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	attend to excess oil consumption	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205482	6,327	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	callout to saidanha puncture repair + fit new tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205484	3,886	ACD	G. Smith	attend to defective change system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205485	3,102	Sandveld Field services	G. Smith	attend defective pto shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205486	3,520	NVN trok	G. Smith	attend to waterleak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/12/2012	1205492	28,355	Spectrum Communications	G. Smith	replace radio - da gama	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205497	2,465	Truck and marine	G. Smith	attend to noisy brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205498	2,906	Truck and marine	G. Smith	attend to gears	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205501	3,724	Sandveld Field services	G. Smith	attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/12/2012	1205560	2,337	Frarina Omheining	G. Smith	Herstel ekstra 40m van plaasdraad op Patemoster Pad	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2012/12/12	1205567	18,630	Builder trade depot	Mun Manager L. Scheepers	Vlaggpale	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
13/12/2012	1205629	3,747	Botes Onderdele	L Scheepers	(B36) Attend to defective rear suspension and defective wheel studs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205630	3,227	Spannies	L Scheepers	(P194) Fit blades & roller	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
	1205665	15,732	Peninsula Water treatment		Baccaneer Chlorine refill	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205675	6,401	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R1) Attend to leaking hyd hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205676	2,924	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to hyd leaking hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205677	2,184	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G. Smith	(D65) Attend to non start	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205679	2,330	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R1) Attend to hyd leak and lifter belt	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205682	2,300	Martin Industrial Services	G. Smith	(R53) Attend to lifter belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
	1205704	13,209	ACD Vredenburg		Attend to defective lifters CFG 1110	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205717	7,330	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R46) Attend to leak on brake system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205723	3,951	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(D87) Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205724	2,143	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G. Smith	(S31) Attend to defective quick coupler	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205751	2,394	Maxiprest Tyres	G. Smith	(S21) Retread SBM 23/75R17.5	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/07/12	1205769	34,337	Biosystem Distribution	G Smith	Disinfection / dam	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1205819	6,150	Saldanha Engineering	G Smith	manufacture new base with nylon	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1205820	3,648	Maestro	G Smith	strip and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1205821	2,040	Maestro	G Smith	strip and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1205822	2,351	Maestro	G Smith	strip and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1205823	2,374	Maestro	G Smith	strip and repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/12/2012	1205830	29,900	Sea Breeze	G Smith	repair aircons	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205833	5,173	Vred. Brake clutch & Radiator	G. Smith	(R4) COF and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205834	2,815	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to PTO shaft and air leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205835	2,136	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R2) Attend to air leak on brake system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205836	6,643	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(S88) Attend to non start	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205837	9,825	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G. Smith	(R7) COF and repairs	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205838	3,366	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R7) Attend to non start fuel starvation	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1205840	2,659	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R44) Attend to accelator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/12/2012	1205849	18,336	Sandveld Field Services	G. Smith	(R4) Attend to slipping clutch, repair flywheel and fit new clutch kit	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1205855	4,389	H & L Welders	L Scheepers	Herstel van toegangshek	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/12/2012	1205911	30,780	SA Metal Group t/a Waste Control	G Williams	Hire of compactors	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/12/2012	1205924	15,714	M & M Cleaning Solutions	G Smith	CFG 22635 Attend to low pressure	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205954	4,029	Erasmus tyre services	G Smith	CFG 11085 Retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205955	5,348	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 14412 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205956	3,897	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	G Smith	CFG 26243 repair lack of air pressure	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205957	6,148	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 28610 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205960	2,831	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 20755 Attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/12/2012	1205961	10,714	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 9826 Retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/01/2013	1205962	3,273	Spannies	L Scheepers	P148 Attend to defective bearings, blades, shackles	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/12/2012	1205985	25,468	Transtech	Act Dir: G Williams	CFG 1185 Lube service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/12/2012	1205986	11,117	Erasmus tyre services	G Williams	CFG 26315 Call out and Puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206024	4,513	Weskus Motors	L Scheepers	CFG 16887 Repair brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/01/2013	1206057	9,039	Unicape Equipment	Y Links	CFG 5305 Attend to noisy gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/12/2012	1206058	20,947	Maestro Rewinding	G Smith	Repair 29kW 2 pole submersible pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy



<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
20/12/2012	1206059	11,764	Maestro Rewinding	G Smith	Repair 48kW ABS pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/01/2013	1206060	7,752	Amitek Westm cape	Y Links	Operations and maintenance of AMPAC Plant	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206069	2,763	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CR 30 PTO	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/01/2013	1206070	2,892	JHJ Hydraulics	Y Links	CFG 9983 Attend to taillight	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206072	3,278	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	Y Links	CFG 3824 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206073	2,897	Erasmus tyre services	Y Links	CFG 11573 Retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206074	4,348	ACD Vredenburg	Y Links	CFG 23683 Attend to defective speedo, hooter and dashboard lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206075	2,897	Erasmus tyre services	Y Links	CFG 23683 Retread tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206076	3,108	Erasmus tyre services	Y Links	CFG 14590 retread tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206079	2,274	Sandveld Field Services	Y Links	CFG 5211 attend to leaking brake fluid	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206080	2,726	ACD Vredenburg	Y Links	CFG 1110 attend to starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/12/2012	1206083	7,752	Amitek Westm cape	G Smith	Operations and maintenance of AMPAC Plant	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/01/2013	1206094	2,950	Sea Breeze community Services	Act Dir Y links	Repair of leaking unit and maintenance of airconditioners	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/01/2013	1206100	8,355	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	Attend to defective clutch CFG12300	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/01/2013	1206122	9,234	Top Flks	Y Links	Ranger couplings	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/01/2013	1206123	8,447	GW Trautman	Y Links	Supply pressure tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206179	8,602	AAD Truck & Bus	Y Linkks	CFG 17077 Attend to Engine oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206180	2,815	Sandveld Field Services	Y Links	CFG 5948 Attend to leaking brake fluid and clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206183	4,234	AAD Truck	G Smith	Attend to Gurantee sevice CFG 22546	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206184	3,360	ELB Equipment	G Smith	500HR Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/01/2013	1206196	3,263	Botes Onderdele BK	Y Links	CFG 17272 Attend to stuck gears and ball joints	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206199	7,243	AAD Truck	Y Links	Attend to guarentee service CFG 3313	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206217	3,296	Sandveld Field Services	Y Links	CFG 22077 Attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206220	3,566	AAD Pty Ltd	Y Links	CFG 2493 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206222	2,622	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	Y Links	CFG 14590 Attend to oil leak and lifter belt	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206230	3,078	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	Y Links	CFG 14590 Attend to taillight and check pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206231	3,776	Martin Industrial Services	Y Links	CFG 24958 Attend to defective hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206232	4,732	Truck & Marine Centre CC	Y Links	CFG 21384 Attend to exhaust and heat gauge and wiper, hooter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206233	3,842	Sandveld Field Services	Y Links	CFG 9826 Attend to hydraulic valve bank	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206264	2,750	Martin Industrial Services	Y Links	CFG 22199 attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206265	5,141	Truck & Marine Centre CC	Y Links	CFG 2954 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/01/2013	1206271	2,217	Sandveld Field Services	Y Links	CFG 9792 Attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206277	6,213	Erasmus tyre services	G Smith	CFG 5948*Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206278	3,400	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 11085 Attend to hydraulic Leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206279	2,900	JHJ Hydraulics	G Smith	CFG 22199 attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206280	3,128	Weskus Motors	G Smith	CFG 5117 Attend to heater fan	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206325	19,344	CQS Technology Holdings	L Scheepers	Caseware fundamental course	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/12/2012	1206346	30,200	Sea Breeze community Services	G Smith	Reapir and install new aircon	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206349	32,435	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 22077 Attend to defective wheel studs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206352	5,459	AAD Truck & Bus	L Scheepers	CFG 29496 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206359	7,730	Botes Onderdele Bk	L Scheepers	CR 4141 attend to noisy diff, stiff clutch and inner fan	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206360	2,450	Martin Industrial Services	L Scheepers	CFG 29498 Attend to Hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206365	7,538	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend to cooling system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy



<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
18/01/2013	1206376	4,581	JHJ Hydraulics	G Smith	CFG 22199 Attend to cylinder leaking oil	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206377	2,384	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 12058 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206381	4,913	Pikkewyn Meganies	G Smith	CFG 5803 attend to window winders and suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206384	3,632	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 23133 Attend to hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206385	6,378	AAD Truck & Bus	G Smith	CFG 3313 guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206457	9,360	NVN Trok & Trekker	L Scheepers	CFG 18190 attend to clutch and exhaust	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/01/2013	1206461	9,847	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 9792 Attend to clutch and leak on gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206464	2,255	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 17596 Attend to noisy brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206509	5,485	Sandveld field services	G Smith	COF & reapiers CFG 14590	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206510	4,040	Sandveld field services	G Smith	Attend on defective tap on tank CFG 5835	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206511	2,134	Sandveld field services	G Smith	Attend to loose fuel tank CFG 5304	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206520	3,405	weskus motors	L Scheepers	attend to brakes CFG 28226	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206520	3,405	weskus motors	L Scheepers	Attend to noisy breaks CFG 28226	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206521	6,279	Sandveld field services	L Scheepers	Attend to defective clutch CFG 2500	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206525	3,551	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	Attend to defective rooflights CFG 11505	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206526	4,323	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	L Scheepers	CFG 9055 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206528	4,715	Agrico Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	CFG 22862 guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206530	2,025	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 24324 Attend to rear diff bearing and rear shackle rubbers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206531	9,402	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 23683 Attend to oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/01/2013	1206532	9,679	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG26243 Attend to enjection cylinder	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/01/2013	1206533	2,519	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 24958 Puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/01/2013	1206534	2,279	Weskaap Motors	G Smith	CFG 14432 Attend to indicator lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206535	3,430	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	G Smith	CR 3611 Attend to brake system and torque arm bolts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/01/2013	1206537	3,914	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 5305 Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206589	45,144	VIP Payroll	L Scheepers	Reinstall on new server	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206620	2,109	Aveng Manufacturing Infraset	L Scheepers	Concrete grave boxes	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/01/2013	1206647	7,752	Amitek Westm cape	G Smith	Operations and maintenance of AMPAC Plant	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/01/2013	1206683	13,103	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 11647 Attend to sticky gears	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206687	2,897	Erasmus tyre services	G Smith	CFG 14590 retread tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206688	2,686	Erasmus tyre services	G Smith	CFG 3313 Retread sbm tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/01/2013	1206689	2,070	NVN Trok & Trekker	L Scheepers	CFG 18190 Additional defects reported.	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206690	1,750	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 23683 Atted to defective bolts	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206691	1,995	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206692	2,395	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 24958 Attend to clutch and brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206693	2,507	Botes Onderdele Bk	G Smith	CFG 14386 Clutch accumulator valve, brake fluid,	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206697	2,550	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 14590 attend to cab hydraulic hoses	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206698	3,925	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5808 Attend to suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206699	2,576	Electro Diesel Motolek	G smith	CFG 23886 Attend to working lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206700	2,713	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 5835 Attend to mud guard	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206701	750	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 3700 attend to lever	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206702	2,650	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/01/2013	1206704	3,949	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 5835 Attend to exhaust and leaking water tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206710	13,099	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Bar Code Labels	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/01/2013	1206731	3,338	Belico Electrical Co Pty Ltd	G Smith	Surge arrestor	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
30/01/2013	1206761	3,045	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 22199 attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/01/2013	1206803	126,768	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Supplier databas support and training on electronic requisitions	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/01/2013	1206809	2,510	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 17279 Attend to gearlevel	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/01/2013	1206810	2,136	Vredenburg Brake and clutch	L Scheepers	CFG 22785 Attend to noisy brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/01/2013	1206811	3,411	Blue Crane's	L Scheepers	P114 Additional work after load test	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/01/2013	1206814	4,864	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 21725 Attend to oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/01/2013	1206817	18,600	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5211 repair stuck in 3rd gear	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/01/2013	1206818	2,188	Weskus Motors	G Smith	CFG 15173 attend to starter and taillight	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/01/2013	1206819	5,757	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 24324 Attend to clutch and brake fluid	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/01/2013	1206853	36,320	Weskus Kommunikasie	G Smith	Finge Tech Maintenance	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/01/2013	1206873	9,871	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CR 3611 Attend to slipping clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/01/2013	1206874	3,643	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 16045 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/01/2013	1206875	7,963	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 24958 Attend to V-belts on lifters, fan and water hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206890	2,955	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to hand brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206891	5,395	Compaction & Industrial Equipment CC	G Smith	CFG 4192 Attend to starting problem and lube service	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206893	2,054	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5835 Attend to water leak on engine	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206894	4,404	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 21384 Attend to defective lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206895	5,449	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 26243 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1206896	3,523	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 22077 Attend to leaking valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/02/2013	1206922	67,944	Visser Ingenieurswerke	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend to defective waterpump engine and advise on fitting of hydraulic driven waterpump system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/02/2013	1206933	6,924	Sandveld Field Services	G Beneke	CFG 5211 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/02/2013	1206949	5,680	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G Smith	CFG 1110 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/02/2013	1206950	9,918	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 3313 Retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/02/2013	1206951	2,240	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 5447 Attend to air leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/01/2013	1206958	2,239	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to oil leak in brake system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/02/2013	1206998	2,052	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviël	G Smith	R29 Attend to guide plate	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1206999	3,176	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 23683 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1207000	2,575	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to over heating	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1207001	2,109	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 14412 Call out and Puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/02/2013	1207008	10,998	Tidy Files Filing Systemes	L Scheepers	Filig cabinets	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/02/2013	1207063	5,193	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 16265 Attend to reverse gear not selecting smoothly	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/02/2013	1207065	4,208	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 1937 Attend to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/02/2013	1207066	2,782	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 16405 Attend to brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/02/2013	1207067	3,367	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 16265 attendn to lack of power	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1207068	2,029	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 5165 Attend to noisy brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/02/2013	1207069	3,661	AAD Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	CFG 29498 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1207088	2,225	ALEX ALARMS	G Smith	MATERIAL	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/02/2013	1207088	2,225	Alex Alarms	G Smith	12V battery and repairs to alarm at council chambers	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/02/2013	1207095	450	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/02/2013	1207097	3,218	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to hooter and speedo	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2013	1207104	6,441	SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	L Scheepers	REPAIR 6A CHARGER	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
08/02/2013	1207104	6,441	Spectrum Communications Pty Ltd	G Smith	Repair 6A charger	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2013/11/02	1207119	3,950	Sea breeze community development	G Smith	Repair air conditioning	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
2013/07/02	1207120	32,425	Sea breeze community development	G Smith	Strip & quote air conditioning	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207148	2,694	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	L Scheepers	CFG 16891 Attend to misfire	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/02/2013	1207149	5,115	GW Trautman	G Smith	80mm Butterfly Valves	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207163	23,769	Bytes systems Integration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Correction of vacant land values	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/01/2013	1207172	2,360	Vredenburg Brake, Clutch & Radiator	G Smith	CFG 10117 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207180	2,195	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CR 2759 Attend to alternator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207181	2,124	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 24319 Attend to gearbox mounting and starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207182	5,670	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 13163 Attend to charge system, sun visor and number plate and clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207183	8,718	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 12054 attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207184	3,601	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 23683 attend to v-belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207185	3,775	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 24958 Attend to fan pull ups & v-belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207190	350	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CR 3611 attend to lifters	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207191	2,963	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 10058 call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207193	2,999	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 21730 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207194	3,384	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFG 21384 Attend to defective starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207195	9,169	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 1110 attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207196	3,990	Martin Industrial services	L Scheepers	CFG 29498 Attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/02/2013	1207214	11,550	Prodeco Training Providers Pty Ltd	G Smith	GAP Training for trade test	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/02/2013	1207216	2,684	Antcor	G Smith	Repair of faulty compressor at the Shelly Point WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/02/2013	1207230	18,041	JHH Hydraulics	G Smith	CFG 5732 Attend to defective brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207262	750	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to air leak on hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/02/2013	1207270	1,492	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 5305 attend to oil leak on grab	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/02/2013	1207271	1,050	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to oil leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/02/2013	1207272	2,997	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 22077 attend to air and fuel leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207278	14,227	Bytes systems integration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Implementation of investment and hand holding support	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207297	5,202	Vredenburg Brake, Clutch & Radiator	G Smith	CFG 3288 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207298	4,533	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5211 Attend to tank lids	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207300	4,064	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 14412 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/09/2012	1207302	2,475	FGW Generators	G Smith	Generators guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207321	5,654	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CR 3335 Attend to starting problem and oil pressure	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207322	7,034	Pikkewyn Meganies	L Scheepers	CFG 1431 Attend to oil mixing in water and over heating	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207351	14,311	CWL Baard Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 20759 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207352	26,861	Transtech	G Smith	CFG 14590 Attend to defective blade	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1207353	2,180	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5835 attend to vacuum problrm	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207359	14,894	GLS Consulting Pty Ltd	G Smith	Water master plan investigation Louwville, Saidanha, Langebaan	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207360	14,672	GLS Consulting Pty Ltd	G Smith	Water master plan investigation Sterezicht Booster Zone Vredenburg	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207368	7,798	GW Trautman	G Smith	Repair calpeda pump Hopefield	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207369	5,185	GW Trautman	G Smith	Repair calpeda pump 2 Hopefield	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/02/2013	1207389	1,418	Painters' choice	G Smith	Paint - Harpuisbos street Langebaan	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
20/02/2013	1207398	3,923	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 10117 attend to crane leaver and leaking hoses	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207399	4,384	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFG 26243 attend to starter and tighten v-belts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207400	2,537	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to leaking hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207407	9,937	Transtech	G Smith	CFG 14590 attend to cracked blade	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207408	1,400	Martin Industrial services	G Smith	CFG 16531 Attend to defective air switch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207409	6,014	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 16737 Attend to hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207410	2,998	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 21966 attend to fuel tank leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207412	6,694	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 18249 Attend to slipping clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207413	1,710	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 5305 attend to burts hydraulic pipe	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/02/2013	1207471	3,496	GW Trautman	G Smith	replace handles om sluice at Louwville WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/07/2012	1207488	31,954	Korbitec Pty Ltd v/a Windeed	L Scheepers	Property Lists	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/02/2013	1207494	2,640	West Coast Plant Hire	G Smith	Hire of Digger Loader	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/02/2013	1207503	3,043	Westvoit Electrical Suppliers	G Smith	Supply of electrical materials	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/02/2013	1207525	2,587	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 2500 Attend to engine cut out	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207527	3,659	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to leak in fuel tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207528	6,408	600 CT manufacturing Pty ltd	G Smith	CFG 3313 Attend to hydraulic leaks and crack in compactor chassis	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207530	5,923	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 15255 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207531	2,848	Vredenburg Brake, Clutch & Radiator	G Smith	CR 3611 attend to wheel studs and number plate	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207532	2,063	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 18986 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207533	2,901	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 7775 Attend to oil leak and noisy chassis	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/02/2013	1207537	18,523	Bell Equipment Co SA Pty Ltd	G Smith	R64 attend to guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/02/2013	1207545	8,655	Hose solutions	G Smith	Supply and Delivery of 50m Lay Flat Hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/02/2013	1207550	17,478	Juta Law	L Scheepers	Legal Literature	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207613	2,200	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 29498 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207614	4,081	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 20790 Attend to leaking manifold and defective starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207615	3,971	AAD Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	CFG 29499 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207616	3,352	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G Smith	CFG 3313 Puncture repair and supply new retread	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207617	6,383	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 9649 Attend to noisy clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207618	2,366	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to bracket	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207619	6,344	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to lifter belts and damaged pulley	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207622	4,271	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 22254 Attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
01/03/2013	1207623	3,523	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 14590 Attend to airleak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/02/2013	1207648	27,635	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 3700 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/02/2013	1207665	8,599	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 5304 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/02/2013	1207670	3,875	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 17219 60 000km service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/02/2013	1207707	8,332	Spectrum Communications	G Smith	repair of 1 x 18 battery - Telemetry	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/03/2013	1207807	28,666	Barlowworld Equipment	G Smith	CR 2759 Attend to lack of power and drive train	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207870	11,309	Tricom Africa	G Smith	Repair Beslaanklip pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207894	23,468	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to hopper plates, cylinder and plate covers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/03/2013	1207898	2,637	Erasmus Tyre Services	L Scheepers	CFG 16265 Call out and new tyre	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/06/2013	1207903	4,850	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 23683 attend to lifter valve bank and couplers	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207904	3,839	Laubschers Nissan	G Smith	CFG 17192 90 000km service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207905	6,350	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 26243 attend to filters	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
09/03/2013	1207907	2,212	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G Smith	CFG 16045 ATTEND TO OIL LEAK ON GEARBOX AND OIL CONSUMPTION	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207908	2,550	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaal & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to grab pin	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207909	9,897	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 5211 Attend to vehicle not moving forward	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207910	3,334	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 1076 Attend to oil leak, power steering and wipers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1207911	2,130	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 19788 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207934	7,286	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 24533 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207935	3,167	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G Smith	CFG 1110 Call out and fit new retread	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207944	3,534	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 24958 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207945	4,397	Electro Diesel Mototiek	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/03/2013	1207946	5,022	Electro Diesel Mototiek	G Smith	CFG 14590 Attend to lack of power on elect system	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/03/2013	1207974	6,169	GW Trautmann	G Smith	Supply sewerage bladder	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/02/2011	1207996	9,333	Korbitec Pty Ltd t/a Windeed	James Fortuin	Property Search	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/03/2013	1208159	9,416	Endress & Hauser	G Smith	Service and calibration of flow measurement equipment	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208169	2,812	Martin Industrial Services	L Scheepers	P171 attend to defective valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/11/2012	1208197	14,735	VIP Payroll	L Scheepers	Premier HR Implementation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/03/2013	1208207	3,998	Sea Breeze Community Development	G Smith	Cleaning of house after sewerage spill	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208231	2,588	PIKKEWYN MEGANIES	G Smith	CFG 4306 REPAIR OIL LEAK	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208233	2,032	VRED. BRAKE CLUTCH AND RADIATOR	L Scheepers	SERVICE	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/03/2013	1208242	2,266	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G Smith	ATTEND TO DEF PLUG	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208243	4,201	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIV	G Smith	ATTEND TO HYD. HOSE LEAKING	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208253	40,033	GEOSYSTEMS AFRICA (PTY) LTD	G Smith	upgrading of software licenses	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208260	2,149	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G Smith	REPAIR ALL PARK LIGHTS	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208263	2,844	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIV	G Smith	WATERPUMP (W72) CFG 24533	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208265	9,502	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIV	G Smith	ATTEND TO DEF PRESS ON HYDRAULICS (R26) CFG 14590	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208267	3,090	MAXIPREST TYRES	G Smith	ATTEND TO PUNCTURE REPAIR (R7) CFG 5835	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208268	2,485	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIV	G Smith	ATTEND TO HYDRAULIC LEAK ON HOSE AND LIFTER VALVE	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/03/2013	1208271	19,288	Geosystems Africa Pty Ltd	G Smith	GPS Survey Instrument	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/03/2013	1208301	21,998	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 23798 Outstanding work from Soccer Fan Jol 2010	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/03/2013	1208373	64,500	Phoebe Bolton	L Scheepers	Bid Committee training	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/03/2013	1208399	4,626	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 14386 Attend to headlights, indicators, starter, exhaust and brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208400	7,433	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 12300 Attend to defective clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208403	3,090	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CR 3611 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208405	5,535	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaal & Sivieli	G Smith	CR 3611 Attend to hydraulic leaks on couplers - Bottom and upper valve banks	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/03/2013	1208406	2,145	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 14590 Attend to hydraulic leak in hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/03/2013	1208417	2,969	Maxiprest Tyres	L Scheepers	CFG 3289 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/03/2013	1208418	2,884	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 16877 Additional work done	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208477	2,252	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	L Scheepers	CFG 1431 Additional work	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208483	6,958	Perdeberg Motors	G Smith	CFG 29716 Guarantee service 40 000km	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/03/2013	1208484	12,825	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 11085 Additional repairs not covered by insurance	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208486	29,874	CSE Equipment Co Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 10696 repairs to front brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208502	5,460	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	CFG 21037 Attend to shudder when starting to apply brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
07/11/2011	1208505	12,738	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair robot pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208507	4,919	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Deliver and install pump Hannasbaal pump station and Shelly Point	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208508	21,454	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair & replace Equipment at pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/03/2013	1208586	9,985	BLUE CRANE'S	L Scheepers	ATTEND TO LOAD TEST	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208634	7,787	Vredenburg Brake Clutch and Radiator	G Smith	CR 3611 Attend to defective coding system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208635	2,145	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to hydraulic leak on hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208636	5,512	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 14590 Attend to defective doors	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208638	3,306	Supa Quick Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend to exhaust	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208639	2,022	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFG 5211 attend to starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/03/2013	1208643	2,303	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 12058 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/03/2013	1208655	49,169	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 21384 Attend to engine cut out	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/03/2013	1208656	19,445	Unicape Equipment	G Smith	CFG 7967 Attend to tail light and load test	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1208660	2,995	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 18352 Attend to hydraulic leak on hose under pay loader cab	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1208661	2,858	Laubscher Nissan	G Smith	CFG 29307 attend to defective key	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1208662	3,244	Pikkewyn Meganies	G Smith	CFG 14432 Attend to oil mixing with water	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1208663	5,086	HD Transmission	G Smith	CFG 3313 Attend to warning light	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1208664	4,321	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 14412 Guarantee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208674	2,999	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 18249 Attend to defective clutch shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208693	2,315	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviell	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to hydraulic pump mounting and replace damaged hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208694	5,017	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 20755 Attend to prop shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208695	2,424	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 26867 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208696	2,324	Electro Diesel Motolek	G Smith	CFG 11647 attend to wipers, rear spotlight, park lights, indicators, hooter and replace number plate	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1208697	2,993	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CR 3611 call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208701	4,772	Maestro Rewinding	G Smith	Repair Laingville WWTW Mixer	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208708	4,365	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 16531 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208709	2,150	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 18352 Attend to leaking hose bracket	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208710	3,250	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 18352 Attend to hydraulic hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208711	3,289	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 5447 Attend to suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208719	2,079	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviell	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to defective couplers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208720	3,750	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to defective hopper	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/02/2013	1208727	125,600	C J Kapp	L Scheepers	Preparation of Long Term Financial Plan	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/04/2013	1208728	21,660	DFA Solutions	L Scheepers	Trouble shoot and repair Symantex back up system	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1208745	6,270	GW Trautman	G Smith	Remove mixer and inspect turbine, replace screws between base plate and gearbox	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208789	42,622	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install robot pump 29kw SN8812157/4411	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208790	53,515	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install of robot pump at Laingville	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208792	31,464	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install of control panel Blue Lagoon Langebaan	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208793	19,989	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install robot pump SN 9006120/4396	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208794	33,081	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Emergency repair of pump in Hopefield Spar Pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208795	21,405	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install pump waterfront PS	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1208804	19,163	Spectrum Communications Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Upgrade Laingville reservoir communication station	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
20/03/2013	1208824	14,535	Marine Technology Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Appointment of consultant for an investigation to draw up status report with recommendations	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/04/2013	1208888	2,282	Mouton's Motors	L Scheepers	CFG 18192 Attend to defective change system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1208930	8,527	Amitek Western Cape	G Smith	Operation and main of the Ampac plant January 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1208931	8,527	Amitek Western Cape	G Smith	Operation and main of the Ampac plant March 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1208967	9,688	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 17011 Attend to rear springs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1208971	19,746	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repair and install of robot pump SN9807038/4412	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1208991	1,288	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to lifter v-belt	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/03/2013	1209002	14,852	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 24958 Attend to gear lever and hand brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209007	2,806	Sandveld Field Services	L Scheepers	CFG 18101 Attend to brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/03/2013	1209012	4,718	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 18249 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/04/2013	1209014	2,828	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1110 attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/04/2013	1209052	3,633	Spannies	L Scheepers	V39 Service and repair belts, hand brake	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/04/2013	1209054	4,247	SSE Cape CC	G Smith	Test RTU and installing	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/04/2013	1209082	2,499	Sea Breeze Community Development	G Smith	repair pipes at IT department	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/04/2013	1209083	1,500	Sea Breeze Community Development	G Smith	Builer Centre Aircon unit repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209090	2,981	Pikkewyn Meganies	L Scheepers	CFG 16405 Attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/04/2013	1209098	3,993	Laubscher Nissan	G Smith	CFG 29307 Service 60 000km guarentee	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209099	2,263	Spannies	G Smith	W161 attend to defective blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209106	2,199	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	CFG 5108 Attend to noise	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/04/2013	1209107	4,446	VIP Payroll, A division of Softline	L Scheepers	Employee management and job management	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209130	3,895	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 5835 Attend to defective accelerators	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/04/2013	1209146	48,239	hsm Amanzi	G Smith	Emergency repair of pump In Britannica Heights Pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209148	2,596	Spannies	L Scheepers	P141 Attend to starting problem and defective blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209150	2,330	Spannies	L Scheepers	Replace 3 blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209155	1,995	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 3700 Attend to hydraulic hose above fuel tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209158	2,460	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 24533 Attend to indicators	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209161	2,750	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to hydraulic hose on above above compactor	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209163	3,436	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 14386 Attend to brake system, wheel alignment	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209165	9,667	AAD Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 28610 gaurentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209169	2,130	Spannies	L Scheepers	P194 Attend to defective blades	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209171	2,478	Truck & Marine Centre cc	L Scheepers	CFG 2312 Attend to noisy wheel bearing	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209172	950	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to def active bolts on lifter and hydraulic leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/04/2013	1209173	4,229	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 16045 Attend to engine oil leak on injector pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209174	2,679	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to no clutch and air leak on tank of air tanks	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209175	4,258	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to blade pin and defective bin lifter	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209178	3,421	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to alignment and damaged water hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209179	2,013	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 2954 Attend to starting problem and check charge system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209183	42,750	Fire Raiders Cape	L Scheepers	CR 30 attend to defective pump and PTO shaft and remove both	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209230	6,247	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 10117 attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209231	2,238	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1076 Attend to noisy suspension and brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209232	1,351	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend to leaking cracked valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209233	3,021	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 26243 Retread SBM own tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy



<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
06/08/2012	1209235	6,513	Spectrum Communications Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Telemetry system communication	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/04/2013	1209239	8,094	Peninsula Water Treatment and Engineering CC	G Smith	Baccaneer Chlorine refill cartridges	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209240	4,532	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 3313 retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209241	2,189	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 18249 retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209242	6,249	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 3700 retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209243	3,021	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 24533 Retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209244	2,966	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 1110 retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/04/2013	1209245	9,855	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Training, traveling and sms usage	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209246	3,174	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 5305 retread SBM tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/04/2013	1209247	173,565	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Training	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209248	5,102	Weskus Enjinherbouers Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 1110 attend to PTO shaft and air leak	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/04/2013	1209249	2,415	Weskus Enjinherbouers Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 3824 Attend trailer plug	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209253	3,074	Weskus Enjinherbouers Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 18700 Attend to water leak on cooling system	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/04/2013	1209254	13,862	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Reconciliations of valuations	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209255	6,720	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 3288 attend to difficult gear selection	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/04/2013	1209256	8,001	West Coast Communications	L Scheepers	CFG 16894 Attend to noise on front & rear suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/04/2013	1209317	65,017	IDI Technology Solutions Pty Ltd	G Smith	Q21 Finger Tech Units	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/04/2013	1209329	339,150	Vredenburg Brake Clutch and Radiator	L Scheepers	Barnowl Software	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209353	3,273	Laubscher Nissan	L Scheepers	CFG 3289 Brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/04/2013	1209363	2,331	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 16301 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209366	5,392	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 5948 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209368	2,303	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 19788 Attend to hydraulic leak on grab	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209369	4,740	Kroukamp Plumbing CC	G Smith	CFG 24958 Attend to starting problem, dashboard instruments	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/04/2013	1209382	8,721	Kroukamp Plumbing CC	G Smith	Emergency emptying of pump at Protea Hotel	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/04/2013	1209384	5,330	Kroukamp Plumbing CC	G Smith	Desludge pumpstation with vacuum truck	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209399	2,947	Botes Onderdele BK	L Scheepers	CFG 20790 Attend to brakes, exhaust, taillights, indicators and dashboard lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209400	4,001	Laubscher Nissan	G Smith	CFG 19038 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209401	9,426	AAD Truck and Bus Milnerton	G Smith	CFG 3313 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209402	6,509	Vredenburg Brake Clutch and Radiator	G Smith	CFG 9375 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209428	14,374	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 11573 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209429	2,987	Maxiprest Tyres	G Smith	CFG 5835 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209430	3,488	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 5835 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209433	22,013	AAD Truck and Bus Milnerton	G Smith	CFG 25438 Attend to leaking water tank	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209435	29,126	AAD Truck and Bus Milnerton	G Smith	CFG 5305 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/04/2013	1209436	17,215	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 22546 Guarentee Service	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/04/2013	1209437	12,957	Knowledge Base CC	G Smith	CFG 26243 Attend to clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/04/2013	1209457	100,320	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	Design centre, survey and terrain and road module	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/04/2013	1209496	4,817	Maha Cape	G Smith	CFG 12138 Attend to gear selection	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/04/2013	1209511	6,492	Powertech Systems Intergration	Act Mun Manager: G Smith	Calibration of VIS Equipment	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/04/2013	1209525	24,629	Sandveld Field Services	Act Mun Manager: G Smith	Annual System support contract may 2013 - June 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209593	2,056	Botes Onderdele BK	G Smith	CFG 23332 Attend to stabilizer arms	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/04/2013	1209613	6,942		L Scheepers	CFG 1431 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy



<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
25/04/2013	1209616	6,156	JHJ Hydraulics CC	G Smith	CFG 18700 Attend to cylinder leaking and mal functioning	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209618	4,805	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 1339 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209644	7,580	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Sivieli	G Smith	CFG 11573 Attend to hydraulic leak on filter, weld crack on lifter and attend to missing bolts on lifter	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209645	9,689	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 12298 Attend to rear suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209646	2,929	Weskus Motors Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 14694 Attend to defective LH door	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
29/04/2013	1209652	4,218	VIP Payroll, A division of Softline	Act Mun Manager: G Smith	Course S Cioete and N Sindi	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209658	9,599	CSE Equipment Co Pty Ltd	G Smith	CFG 10694 Additional work	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1209659	160	Plenaar Broers Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Safety Clothes	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1209660	175	L & A Safety	L Scheepers	Patrol golfer	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/02/2013	1209661	535	Eldorina	L Scheepers	Gholf Shirts	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209669	2,956	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 16045 Attend to starting problem and cut out	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209670	2,870	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 16045 Attend to exceleator and exhaust	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209671	2,274	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 1110 Attend to propshaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/04/2013	1209673	2,103	Truck & Marine Centre cc	G Smith	CFG 3700 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
04/04/2013	1209712	8,453	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 9792 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/04/2013	1209714	2,995	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 5304 attend to valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
18/03/2013	1209715	2,704	Chris Els Auto Electrical	G Smith	CFG 20615 Attend to faulty indicators	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/05/2013	1209796	7,803	FILE HIRE PLANT (PTY) LTD	G SMITH	HIRE OF 100KVA GENERATOR WITH STABILISE AT STERREZIC BOOSTER PUMP STATION	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
02/05/2013	1209798	7,803	FILE HIRE PLANT (PTY) LTD	G SMITH	HIRE OF 100KVA GENERATOR WITH STABILISER AT VAN ENKHUIZEN PUMPSTATION	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/04/2013	1209802	24,162	MAXAL PROJECTS SA (PTY) LTD	G SMITH	ANNUAL SERVICE OF THE CHLORINATION STATIONS: H/FIELD, KALKKRUG, LAIN GVILLE, PATERNOSTER RESERVOIRS	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/04/2013	1209879	8,527	AMITEK WESTERN CAPE	G SMITH	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE AMPAC PLANT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209880	43,620	MAESTRO REWINDING	G SMITH	STRIP, QUOTE, REPAIR AND INSTALL FLOATING MIXER AT SHELLY POINT WWTW	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
25/04/2013	1209887	5,085	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	L Scheepers	CFG 17634 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1209894	3,658	SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	L Scheepers	COMMUNICATION FAILURE AT BLUEBERRY HILL	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/04/2013	1209911	8,893	MAXAL PROJECTS SA (PTY) LTD	G SMITH	LANGEBAAAN WWTW CHLORINATION SYSTEM ANNUAL SERVICES 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/05/2013	1209921	31,874	BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION (PTY) LTD	L Scheepers	3 ADDITIONAL CASEWARE LISENCES	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210001	2,993	PIKKEWYN MEGANIES	G SMITH	CFG 5803 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE BRAKES	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210003	3,477	SPEEDY VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 1110 CALLOUT AND PUNCTURE REPAIR	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210004	7,821	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G SMITH	CFG 14590 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE CLUTCH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210005	3,582	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 14412 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE LENS AND PARKLIGHT	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/05/2013	1210006	4,256	TRANSTECH	G SMITH	CFG 3700 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE VALVE BANK AND AUTO STOP OF BLADE	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2012	1210007	2,550	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G SMITH	CR 3611 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE WHEEL STUDS AND FRONT WHEEL	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/05/2013	1210040	5,130	DLM	G SMITH	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION OF MOWBREY ULTRASONIC SYSTEM (FLOW MEASUREMENT)	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/04/2013	1210160	11,343	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G SMITH	CFG 24292 ATTEND TO GEARBOX	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/05/2013	1210164	5,694	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G SMITH	CFG 1110 ATTEND TO WHEEL STUDS AND REAR AXLE	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
13/05/2013	1210165	2,997	SPANNIES	G SMITH	V13 REPLACE BLADES	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/05/2013	1210166	4,537	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 11505 ATTEND TO WATER LEAK	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/05/2013	1210177	47,924	TRANSTECH	G SMITH	CR 3611 ATTEND TO OPERATIONS OF HYDRAULICS AND NOISY HYDRAULIC PUMP	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/05/2013	1210178	14,465	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G SMITH	CFG 7428 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/05/2013	1210179	2,854	SPANNIES	L Scheepers	P59 ATTEND TO STARTING PROBLEM	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
09/05/2013	1210180	2,887	VRED. BRAKE CLUTCH & RADIATOR	L Scheepers	CFG 3289 ATTEND TO RADIATOR AND COOLING SYSTEM	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/05/2013	1210193	5,410	CURSIVO	L Scheepers	GETUIENIS TYDENS DISSIPLINERE VERHORE VAN V OWIES EN R ADAMS(20 & 22 MEI 2013)	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210214	5,070	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 9649 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/05/2013	1210221	3,382	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 14498 ATTEND TO DIFFICULT GEAR SELECTION AND LOW CLUTCH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/05/2013	1210225	2,364	ELECTRO DIESEL MOTOLEK	G SMITH	CFG 18566 ATTEND TO STARTING PROBLEM	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210301	2,913	C.W.L. BAARD AUTO	G SMITH	CFG 8321 ATTEND TO WATER LEAK	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210307	5,450	MARTIN INDUSTRIAL SERVICES	G SMITH	CFG 5948 ATTEND TO LH CYLINDER AND HYDRAULIC LEAK ON COOLING BLADE	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210308	2,248	MAXIPREST TYRES	G SMITH	CFG 10167 PUNCTURE REPAIR AND CALL OUT	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210313	6,787	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 24533 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210315	67,123	BELL EQUIPMENT CO. SA PTY LTD	G SMITH	R64 ATTEND TO EXCESSIVE BLACK SMOKE	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/05/2013	1210316	18,669	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	G SMITH	CFG 6101 ATTEND TO GEAR SELECTION	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
08/05/2013	1210324	2,990	JHJ HYDRAULICS CC	G SMITH	CFG 7811 ATTEND TO BURST HYDRAULIC HOSE ON BACK	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/05/2013	1210328	10,000	WINDSTONE BOARDING KENNELS	L Scheepers	IMPOUNDMENT OF ANIMALS	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/05/2013	1210354	9,693	GW TRAUTMANN	G SMITH	SEWER BLADDER	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/08/2012	1210365	7,753	SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	L Scheepers	REPAIR TELEFLEX CPU03	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/05/2013	1210390	2,166	WIRSAM SCIENTIFIC PRECISION EQUIPMENT(PTY) LTD	G SMITH	ECFC7252201B EUTECH INSTRUMENTS PLASTICS-BODY PH ELECTRODE	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
15/05/2013	1210400	2,697	BOTES ONDERDELE BK	L Scheepers	CFG 6276 ATTEND TO NOISY BRAKES AND DEFECTIVE STARTER	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/05/2013	1210403	82,161	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G SMITH	CFG 5732 ATTEND TO NOISE IN ENGINE	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/05/2013	1210406	9,690	KROUCAMP PLUMBING CC	G SMITH	HIRING OF SUPER SUCKER TO CLEAN MAN HOLES AT BLUE LAGOON	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
16/05/2013	1210407	20,349	KROUCAMP PLUMBING CC	G SMITH	EMERGENCY DESLUDGE SEWERAGE WITH SUPER SUCKER AT KAKTUS PUMPSTATION	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210408	3,964	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	G SMITH	CFG 19069 ATTEND TO BRAKES AND V-BELT AND WATER SYSTEM FLUSH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/04/2013	1210409	21,600	KROUCAMP PLUMBING CC	G SMITH	EMERGENCY DESLUDGE SEWERAGE WITH SUPER SUCKER AT PROTEA HOTEL, BAYVIEW & KAMPSTREET	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210412	4,326	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 18569 ATTEND TO HYDRAULIC LEAK ON FILTER AND LIFTER	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210428	2,274	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 3824 ATTEND TO COUPLER	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210432	4,423	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 5305 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE GUIDE PLATE	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210433	3,158	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	ATTEND TO DEF:TOPS LEAK (W72)	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
17/05/2013	1210434	3,238	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 16045 ATTEND TO BURST HOSE ON SUPPORTING WHEELS RH SIDE	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210435	5,968	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 6095 ATTEND TO SLIPPING CLUTCH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210437	2,200	SANTOS VANESSA SKOONMAAK & SIVIELE DIENSTE	G SMITH	CFG 19788 ATTEND TO HYDRAULIC LEAK ON STEELHOSE AND DEFECTIVE PLATE AND GRIT	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/04/2013	1210481	2,964	KROUCAMP PLUMBING CC	L Scheepers	REMOVAL OF SEWERAGE WITH VACCUUM TRUCK AT TIETIESBAAI(JAZZ ON THE ROCK FESTIVAL)	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210512	2,309	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G SMITH	CFG 7967 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210513	6,184	ACD VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 18249 NO TRACTION	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210515	7,302	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	G SMITH	CFG 26243 ATTEND TO NOISY DIFF AND OIL LEAK	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210516	5,391	TRANSTECH	G SMITH	CFG 3700 ATTEND TO HYDRAULIC TANK LEAK	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210560	25,137	DFA SOLUTIONS	L Scheepers	OPTIMIZE BACKUP EXEC SOLUTION TO INCLUDE NAS DVICE	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210565	263,729	MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS	L Scheepers	CORECAL ALNG LICSA PK MVL.SQLSVRSTDCORE ALNG LICSA PK	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210636	38,703	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	G SMITH	CFG 26243 ATTEND TO GEAR SELECTION AND CLUTCH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210638	2,525	ELECTRO DIESEL MOTOLEK	L Scheepers	CFG 3289 ATTEND TO OIL LEAK ON ALTERNATOR	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/05/2013	1210641	2,075	MAXIPREST TYRES	L Scheepers	CFG 12797 CALL OUT AND PUNCTURE REPAIR	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/05/2013	1210655	2,594	SPEEDY VREDENBURG	G SMITH	CFG 11647 CALL OUT AND PUNCTURE REPAIR	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
27/05/2013	1210657	4,007	LAUBSCHERS NISSAN	G SMITH	CFG 18944 GUARENTEE SERVICE 30 000KM	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210665	2,797	SANDVELD FIELD SERVICES	L Scheepers	CFG 9055 ATTEND TO SUSPENSION BOLTS	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210671	6,156	FILIGREE ENGINEERING	G SMITH	CFG 19069 ATTEND TO CRACKED FRAME AND SWEEPER BROOM	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210672	3,126	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G SMITH	CFG 18700 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210673	2,495	TRANSTECH	G SMITH	CFG 3700 ATTEND TO NOSE IN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210684	5,381	SALDANHA ENGINEERING CC	G SMITH	CFG 22199 ATTEND TO DEFECTIVE BLADE ON BRACKET	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210685	8,504	VRED. BRAKE CLUTCH & RADIATOR	G SMITH	CFG 10117 CHECK AND ADJUST BRAKES	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210707	2,366	SECUROLOCK LOCKSMITHS	G SMITH	CALLOUT AND LABOUR (NEW SALARIES OFFICE)	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1210714	61,279	HSM AMANZI PUMP AND SEWERAGE ENGINEERS CC T/A	N Van Stade	REPAIR ANS INSTALL OF ROBOT PUMP SN.810130/4289	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1210716	25,355	HSM AMANZI PUMP AND SEWERAGE ENGINEERS CC T/A	N Van Stade	REPAIR AND INSTALL PF ROBOT PUMP SN.9809280/4287 MIDDELPOS REF:AQ5423 (HSM)	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/05/2013	1210725	5,643	WEST COAST COMMUNICATIONS	G SMITH	EMERGENCY CALLOUT REMOVE BATTERY	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210749	5,364	TRUCK & MARINE CENTRE CC	G SMITH	CFG 13161 ATTEND TO LACK OF POWER	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210751	3,711	LAUBSCHERS NISSAN	G SMITH	CFG 24292 NEW TAILLIGHTS AND TOW BAR	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/05/2013	1210754	4,014	LAUBSCHERS NISSAN	G SMITH	CFG 29308 GUARENTEE SERVICE	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
23/05/2013	1210760	7,853	PIKKEWYN MEGANIES	G SMITH	CFG 14537 ATTEND TO NOISY BRAKES	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1210784	44,500	HUWILL CONSTRUCTION	MUN MANAGER:L Scheepers	QUOTATION 150 REPAIR SLIDING WINDOW, QUOTATION 151 REPLACE DOORS AND PAINT OLD COMMITTEE ROOM,QUOTATION 152 REMOVE DRY WALL,NEW BLINDS AND CARPET	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
30/05/2013	1210821	8,527	AMITEK WESTERN CAPE	G SMITH	MAINTENANCE OF THE AMPAC PLANT FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2013	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/05/2013	1210824	2,185	COMPLETE TELECOM SOLUTIONS	G SMITH	IMIQUITY NANO M5 BRIDGE 25 DBI DISH	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/05/2013	1210835	15,299	REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	G SMITH	OIL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS TRFR 3 VREDENBURG 66/11KV	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
16/05/2013	1210836	17,491	REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	G SMITH	OIL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS TRFR 3 VREDENBURG 66/11KV	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/05/2013	1210837	17,313	REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	G SMITH	SERVICES AND REPAIR 66KV EIB BREAKER TRFR 2 BAY INCLUDING TRIP & CONTACT TESTING	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/05/2013	1210838	32,443	REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	G SMITH	REPAIRS RELAYS AND VALVES ON TRFR 2 66/11KV SALD	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
20/05/2013	1210847	2,017	REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	G SMITH	TEST ALARMS AND REPORT	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
22/05/2013	1210888	68,400	Drager Safety	L Scheepers	Drager Alcotest	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1210900	3,168	GW Trautman CC	G Smith	inline strainers	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1210905	17,670	Business Engineering Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	SMS functionality within Collaborator System	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
17/05/2013	1210961	6,783	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 16012 Attend to brake fluid leaking & strobe light not working and wipers	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1210997	1,050	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to defective lifter bolts	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211000	4,071	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 18251 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211001	3,354	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 13883 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211002	630	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 3700 Attend to defective couplers	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211003	4,708	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 6095 Call out and puncture repair	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211004	8,710	Speedy Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 24533 retread sbm own retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211007	3,357	West Coast Communications	L Scheepers	Repair motor gate at Cape Columbine	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
05/06/2013	1211082	3,270	NVN Trok & Trekker	L Scheepers	CFG 1937 Attend to noisy brakes	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
21/12/2012	1211083	81,715	Creative Profile	L Scheepers	Langebaan Detailed Planning Final Account	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211104	2,400	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	CFG 5816 Attend to low clutch	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211116	2,733	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 18566 Attend to oil leak on engine & starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211118	2,250	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to hydraulic leak on site	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211122	5,604	AAD Truck & Bus Milnerton	G Smith	CFG 23288 Guarantee services	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2013	1211216	64,006	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	repair muggievlak pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2012	1211217	64,372	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	repair muggievlak pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211222	4,446	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviell	L Scheepers	CFG 2723 Attend to swing cylinder RH side	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1211251	21,194	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Repairs done at Middelpoos pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1211253	3,217	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Faulty pump removed and temporary pump installed - Middelpoos	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1211254	25,355	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Maintenance work for Middelpoos Pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211256	2,407	Weskus Enjinherbouers	L Scheepers	CFG 24490 attend to bronken bolts on pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211258	6,617	Spannies	L Scheepers	P179 Attend to exterior	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211259	2,120	ACD Vredenburg	L Scheepers	CFG 11505 Attend to starting problem	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/06/2013	1211276	4,281	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 7811 Attend to defective pump drive - call out	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/06/2013	1211277	2,987	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G Smith	CFG 23683 Retread SBM own tyres	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/06/2013	1211278	2,987	Erasmus Tyre Services CC	G Smith	CFG 26243 retread SBM retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211279	2,040	Truck & Marine Centre CC	L Scheepers	CFG 2312 Additional work done on noisy suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211281	2,273	Spannies	L Scheepers	P149 attend to defective blades and bolts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211307	7,821	Botes Onderdele Bk	G Smith	CFG 14386 Attend to engine misfire	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/06/2013	1211316	2,804	Malmesbury Motors	L Scheepers	CFG 26605 Attend to noisy suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
11/06/2013	1211317	37,770	South African Fault Location	G Smith	Repair of surge Generator 5 union Street	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
31/05/2013	1211319	3,291	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to wheel studs	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
06/06/2013	1211320	8,576	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 18569 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

<u>Date of approval</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Value of deviation</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Approved by:</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Deviation is in terms of</u>
06/06/2013	1211323	2,560	Martin Industrial Services	G Smith	CFG 3313 Attend to hose at top of compactor	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
28/05/2013	1211327	17,355	Vredenburg Brake Vutch and Radiator	G Smith	CFG 24958 attend to over heating	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
10/06/2013	1211328	4,800	iKapa Reticulation and Flow CC	Act Dir: G Williams	Emergency supply of ball type non return valve	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211371	7,826	Tricom Africa	G Smith	Emergency repair works on site at Kaktus Pumpstation	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211395	4,237	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 24533 Attend to quick couplers leaking water	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211396	4,486	Blue Crane's	G Smith	CFG 3740 Attend to annual load test on crane and tail lifting gear	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
13/06/2013	1211399	3,372	MacSteel Fluid Control	G Smith	Emergency work on Pressure tank in Patemoster	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211404	6,110	NVN Trok & Trekker	G Smith	CFG 9702 Attend to noisy brakes and defective bolt	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211409	2,136	Weskus Enjinherbouers	G Smith	CFG 18569 Attend to defective PTO and loose hydraulic pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211410	3,215	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to defective step and wiring on lights	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/06/2013	1211430	3,034	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 10167 Attend to crack on member starter	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211432	2,519	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 3611 Attend to defective hydraulic hose	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211435	2,633	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 5948 Attend to defective hydraulic hose on hopper	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
14/06/2013	1211437	2,069	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 22635 Attend to defective hose on reel	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/06/2013	1211446	331,683	Reinhausen South Africa Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	Replace cooling fins on Transformers 2 Vredenburg	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/06/2014	1211448	78,315	Reinhausen South Africa Pty Ltd	L Scheepers	upgrade the bevel gear & oil level relay with new units	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/06/2013	1211513	4,140	AAD Truck & Bus Milnerton	G Smith	CFG 3740 Guarentee service	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
19/06/2013	1211521	4,068	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 21966 COF	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
03/06/2013	1211527	2,273	Spannies	G Smith	P148 Attend to defective blades and bolts	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211609	6,566	Bytes System Intergration Pty Ltd	G Smith	Change Mun LA Code	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211610	6,857	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to sow operation of lifters	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211613	7,547	Santos Vanessa Skoonmaak & Siviel	G Smith	CFG 23683 Attend to defective hydraulic hose & filter and noisy pump	Clause 36(1)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211614	2,460	Truck & Marine Centre CC	G Smith	CFG 29499 Attend to defective park light	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211615	2,955	Botes Onderdele Bk	G Smith	CFG 10042 Attend to CV joints, wheel alignment, oil leak, stater, bake system and wheelbearings	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211616	6,675	JHJ Hydraulics CC	G Smith	CFG 18352 Atten to drive shaft	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211617	4,140	Transtech	G Smith	CFG 14412 Attend to slow lifting of skip and slow operation	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211629	2,274	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 12300 Claim 1 retread on order 1208351	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211630	4,781	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 19069 Attend to defective leaf springs on suspension	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211631	4,469	Bandkorp Edms Bpk	G Smith	CFG 13883 Retread SBM retreads	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211632	3,144	ACD Vredenburg	G Smith	CFG 12300 Attend to alternator	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
26/06/2013	1211633	3,258	JHJ Hydraulics CC	G Smith	CFG 24113 Attend to defective cylinder lifting boom	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
12/06/2013	1211642	3,117	Sandveld Field Services	G Smith	CFG 10696 Attend to oil leak on dif and robe light	Clause 36(1)(a)(vii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
07/11/2011	1211679	490,458	hsm Amanzi	Act Mun Manager: N Van Stade	Monthly hire and maintenance	Clause 36(1)(a)(ii) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
24/05/2013	12106/56	8,080	WESKUS ENJINHERBOUERS	G SMITH	CFG 10008 ADDITIONAL WORK AFTER ENIGE OVERALL	Clause 36(1)(a)(v) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

14,129,431